

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE	
			0001	16 APR 69	2100 16 APR 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001	Journal opened.			MD
2	0015	196th Bde, SP Franklin, D/4-31, AT901257 at 152330H Apr 69. OP heard mov, trip flare went Off, det claymore. Re: 2xVC WIA (F) & 1xVC KIA.			MD
3	0030	11th Bde, CPT Maxham, R/4-21, BS598497 at 020800H Apr 69, Div TOC rec an inquiry fm MAJ Karol III MAF ref 3xtons of rice rpt dest by R/4-21 TOC & coordinates as above. The spot rpt was copied wrong at the 11th Bde. It should read 3 drums (approx 300 lbs) of rice dest. Ref DJF entry #6, 12 Apr 69. III MAF notified of change: MAJ Karol at 0045H.			MD
4	0031	1-1 Cav, Sgt Stiltner, C/1-1, BT225315 at 0023H. Gnd pos rec 1x60mm mort & SAF, NCD.			MD
5	0045	196th Bde, Sp Franklin, F/3-21, LZ Siberia, (En) AT903229 at 152343H Apr 69. Rec 10xM-79 rds fm approx 300 M south. Res: NCD. Called arty w/unk res.			MD
6	0145	198th Bde, Sp Eisenbarth, 176th AVN, BS670887 at 151750H Apr 69. Utility hel 5-46 obsr 5xVC wearing green unif, eng. Res: 5xVC KIA, 9x82mm mort CIA, 1x Chi Com H/gren & docu CIA. Docu will be taken to LZ Bayonet. All 5xVC were wearing pistol belts w/Be Star on them. Notified: III MAF LT Bishop; USARV MAJ Richards.			MD
7	0147	11th Bde, CPT Maxham, C/1-20, BS920234 at 0140H. Bridge 393 is being hit, rec SAF, H/gren & unk No F-404s fm est 25-50 VC/NVA. Main bunker on bridge hit by satchel charge (500 dest) Plat Sgt WIA(E) & 4 other US WIA(E). 0225H elements fm LZ Charlie Brown (E/1-1) reinforced & evac wounded to secur portion of hardstand. No dam to bridge itself. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0255H. Notified: III MAF Sgt Pachnieski.			MD
8	0155	Quang Ngai, MAJ Evans at 0145H. BS625726 warehouse took unk No of mort rds & SAF. Junk base took SAF. BS645733, Strat Com Gen took 8x rds of unk type mort. (Info only)			MD
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Apr 69

2100

16 Apr 69

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0210		196th Bde, Sp Franklin, C/1-52, AT952416 at 0130H. While firing H & I obsr 2xsecd explo 1900 M south of their loc, will check area in morning.		MD
10	0210		39th Engr, Sp Flick, D/39th Engr (LZ Goldie), BS680658 at 0200H. Rec 8-10 rds of mort, NCD. Update: 0300H, total of 14xrds 82mm mort.		MD
11	0240		198th Bde, Sp Stoia, E/5-46, BS772816, (En) BS768823 at 0200H. Hill 26 rec approx 15 rds 60mm mort, NCD.	M	MD
12	0340		11th Bde, CPT Maxham, P/1-20 (LZ Thunder), BS871314 at 0210H. Rec 60xrds AMF, 2x82mm mort rds (En: BS840330), NCD. Notified: III MAF Sgt Pachniski.	M	MD
13	0345		198th Bde, CPT Brammer, Binh Son, 0215H. Bridge 419, (Chau To Bridge), BS594933 rec unk No & size mort, dest. O Son Bridge #417, BS609204 rec approx 20xrds unk size mort, moderate dam. Chau O Bridge #418, BS597927 rec 10-15 rds unk size mort, moderate dam. (Info only)	M	MD
14	0450		198th Bde, Sp Eisenbarth, CAP 1-4-3, BS768832, (en) BS758832 at 0200H. Rec unk No mort, BFC & SAF; called arty w/unk res. Res: 2xUSMC KIA, 2xPF's KIA, 3xUSMC KIA(E) & 2xVC KIA. (Info only)		MD
15	0550		CLDC, Sgt Cleary. Resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0640H.		MD
16	0648		198th Bde, Sp Eisenbarth, CAP 1-3-4, RT621017, (En) RT623018 at 0215H. Rec 40-50 rds SAF. Res: 3xciv WIA(E). D/O compl at 0240H. Arty & mort called, area swept w/neg res; (Info only)		MD
17	0758		39th Engr, Sgt Eaton, E/39, BS593933 at 0715H. Bridge 419 3xspans and abutment blown. Bypass should be open by noon, CSIC. 2xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA & 2xcarb lost. See DJF entry #13.	M	MD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AN 120-120

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION ON INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

16 Apr 69

2400

16 Apr 69

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

18

0820

198th Bde, Sgt Edmunson, 4-3, Freq for 4-3. Inf have changed. Secure freq will become command freq & command freq will become secure freq. Posted on SOI.

BK

19

0825

39th Engr, Sgt Eaton, B/39th Engr, BS628834 at 0235H. Culvert blown, road sunken but no crater. Culvert blown BS6568319, no road dam, CSIC. Pass to CSIC: Sgt Lewis. (Info only)

M

BK

20

0713

11th Bde, Sp Decker, 174th AVN, BS9123 at 0345H. Hel rec AMF & took 1xhit at alt of 200', compl msn & rtn to base for repair. Passed to MAJ White AAE.

BK

21

0830

196th Bde, LT Hansen, C/1-52, AT947435 at 0825H. (1) In contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). C/S & A/S on way, arty called. D/O compl at 0945H. (2) En broke contact at 1030H. Notified: C/S Sp Daller; C3 Sp Baucum; C2 Sp Brunick.

BK

22

0845

196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, Cimlet OP/3-21, DT050227 at 0815H. Obsr 4xVC w/nep packs or wons moving E. Mort fired into area. 3xVC evaded into woodline. 1xVC was obsr lying on gnd. OP is keeping VC under obsn. OP says VR was made w/nep findings.

BK

23

0849

196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, E/1-46, RT132075 at 0745H. Fnd 3xtunnels, 1x20'x4'x4', 1x30'x4'x4', 1x10'x4'x4'. Searched w/nep findings. Will dest tunnels.

BK

24

0920

11th Bde, Sgt Winkler, 3-1 (PRU), BS648721 at 0145H. RF #67 & 57 ambushed by UNSEF (VC). Res: 1xPRC-25, 2xSOI & 2xM-16 lost. SOI's were ARVN. (Info only)

BK

25

0921

11th Bde, Sp Sheen, E/1-20, BS872347 at 0800H. Evac 2xDET to LZ Thunder, neg wons or ID.

BK

26

0934

11th Bde, Sgt Winkler, C/1-20, BS920234 at 0140H. See DJF entry #7, 16 Apr 69. (1) Change TWC on 1xAK-47 to 1xVZ-58P Assault wpn (SN 68151)

BK

27

0948

1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, E/1-1, RT284403 at 0947H. En 3xbamboo poles w/pand. Evac to Hardhill.

BK

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ **DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG** (AN 20-126)

PAGE NO 4 NO OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM	TO	DATE	TIME
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	16 Apr 69	2400	16 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	NO. OF CAS
	IN	OUT			
28	0958		198th Ede, Sgt Fultz, E/5-46, BT712903 at 0953H. (1) In contact, unit rec SAP. Res: 1xUS WIA. D/O call. (2) D/O compl at 1025H, to 312 Evac. En broke contact at 1020H. Sweeping area.	M	
29	1000		C/S Office, MAJ Craver, C/S. C/S to MAJ Craver: ref incident w/1/D/2-1 Inf 151300H Apr 69. Incident as reported by CO 196th Ede - 1/D/2-1 moving S of bridge, ROK Marines moving S on N of river (both units on mine sweep) CO Co. D 9th Engr (USMC) present. ROK Mar det mine, situation became confused and ROK's reacted violently. ROK's were in marked mine fld, more mines det. Res: 5xROK Mar WIA. CPT Mazzini (CO D/9th Engr) stated ROK's threatened to retaliate against VN vil. CO D/9th Engr tried to restrain ROK's & asked USA element for assistance. 2-1 Inf element rapidly crossed bridge. ROK Mar began to secure their flanks by rcn by fire in process unk No VN civ WIA. Situation began to cool down then USA (2-1) rec 2xrcs mort fire. Res: 3xUS WIA (including plat leader). D/D called while loading acft another 1xrd mort landed. D/O compl 1/D/2-1 w/DS. 196th Ede continued investigation. C/S in contact w/III MAF on situation. See DJF entries 17, 44 & 75, 15 Apr 69.		
30	1001		1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT189499 at 0800H. Engd 5xVC evading. Res: 5xVC KIA; neg wpn or ID. Notified: C/S Sp Johnson, G3 Sgt Mangan, C2 CPT Malpass, III MAF SSC Hoffmeyer: USARV MAJ Wilkinson.	M	
31	1010		196th Ede, LT Hansen, C/1-46, BT221076 at 0820H. Picked-up 2xDET, both males 1x35-40yrs w/pack & 1x15-20 yrs old, neg ID. At same time C Co obsr 2xVC w/wpns at BT225078. Arty fired w/unk res. Will evac DET to LZ Baldy. Notified: IPW: LT Partow.		
32	1012		196th Ede, LT Hansen, E/1-46, BT134065 at 0845H. Obsr 6xVC evading N, arty fired into area, checked area. Fnd 2xVC KIA, 20-30 yrs old, neg wpn or ID.	M	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO 5 NO OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION LOCATION PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC CHU LAI, RVN 0001 10 Apr 69 2400 16 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1015		196th Bde, Lt Hansen, R/L-31, AT938285 at 0915H. Fnd base camp consisting of 25 2xman pos, 2'x2'x4'. Also fnd 10xhuts, 5'x5'x6' w/entrances 2'x2'. Base camp seemed to have been occupied w/in last 30 days. Direction of movement indicated as sent NE. Base camp could not be obsr fm air.		AK
34	1048		198th Bde, Sgt Fults. See DJF entry #13, 16 Apr 69. Add: 1x F WIA, 1x VC KIA, 1x AK-47 & 1 P-10 rkt rd CIA. (Info only)		AK
35	1052		11th Bde, Sp Sheen, 5th Recon, PS612467 at 0900H. (1) Fnd 100xman hosp, 45xhuts, 500x rds of AK-47 ammo, 1x VN very sick believed to be left behind. Also believed to be VC. Notified Quang Ngai to check if VN is VC or NVA. (2) 1150H, Quang Ngai, Sgt Keller. 5th Recon reports in addition to 11th Bde spot: 5x tons rice, 5x bottles Nuc Mau and the patient is unclassified as either VC or NVA, he is only POW. Is now being intg. -- (Info only)		AK
36	1105		196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, A/3-21, AT983264 at 0920H. Eng 2x VC evading. Res: 2x VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. Also dtn 1x 25 yr old male. Will evac to LZ Baldy, neg wpn or ID.		AK
37	1107		196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, R/3-21, PT085333 at 0855H. Obsr 2x VC evading at 1000 M, neg packs or wons. Arty fired into area w/unlk res.		AK
38	1110		196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, Hill 352/3-21, PT073110 at 0900H. Obsr 6x VC in green unif going into a hut, area approx 1500 M fm Hill 352. 4x VC had packs, 1x VC had wpn. Arty fired into area w'unlk res. Will not check area.		AK
39	1112		196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, F/8th Cav, PT076258 at 0930H. Obsr well cam tunnel entrance and a well used trail.		AK
40	1115		196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, A/4-31, AT982264 at 0940H. Eng 3x VC evading. Res: 3x VC KIA, neg mil equip.		AK

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 6 NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO		
			DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME	
			0001	16 Apr 69	2400	16 Apr 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	H. A.
	IN	OUT					
41	1130		Co G. 75th Ranger, LT Henry, Ranger Tm Michigan inserted 1125H vic FT391036. Notified: 198th Bde: Sgt Fultz; FSE: CPT Crawford; G-2: Sgt Overlin.				
42	1135		198th Bde, Sp Rims, I/1-6, PT456036 at 1100H. Dtn 2xindiv, neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.				
43	1227		198th Bde, Sp Rothermel, C/4-3, BS529811 at 1150H. Eng 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.				
44	1307		11th Bde, Sp Sheen, C/1-20, BS923226 at 1250H. Evac 4xDET to LZ Liz, neg wpn or ID.				
45	1320		198th Bde, Sp Rims, Son T4, BS629763 at 0300H. (1) PF plat 36, eng 1xVC plat. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xAK-47(unk, SN) & 3xP-40 rkt rds CIA? (2) 0145H, BS647773, PF plat 300P rec 50-60 82mm mort rds, NCD. (3) 0020H, BS700760, PF plat 240 ambushed by VC sqd. Res: 1xP-40 KIA (L). (Info only)				
46	0305		39th Engr, LT Romanowicz, D/39th Engr at 0230H. Bridge 408 (BS695636) has been blown.				
47	1302		11th Bde, Sp Sheen, E/19th Engr, BS758471 at 1145H. D7E dozer det. W/gren rigged as mine. Res: 1xWIA, evac to LZ Bronco. D/O comp? at 1215H. Neg dam to dozer.				
48	1315		39th Engr, Sgt Eaton & Sgt Moore, S-2, BS695635 at 1345H. Bridge 409 was guarded by PF Cds 57 & 67 with 60 persons guarding. It was said that a P-40 rd impacted near bunker, resulting in the security element retreating leaving the bridge unguarded. (BS691646). This info was obtained fm CO D/39th Engr & he obtained it fm MACV & Tu Nghia. Notified: G3 MAJ Powell.				
49	1340		196th Bde, Sgt Heroes, R/3-21, PT082315 at 0930H. Obsr 1xVC evading, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 20 yrs old. 1xAK-47 (SN 121320) & 80xrds AK-47 ammo CIA. Neg ID. Will extract all items to LZ Center.				
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 7 NO. OF PAGES 13

AM 0000-2400

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 APR 69

2400

16 APR 69

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO	TIME		
50	1341	198th Bde, Sgt Fults, B/S-46, BS712890, (En) BS716886 at 1100H. Eng 5xVC evading. Neg res at this time, unit still pursuing.	BK
51	1345	196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, D/4-31, AT952297 at 1130H. M Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA (1xmale & 1xfemale) Each had a 30 cal bolt action Russian carb (SN 1346189 & 1285867) w/a bag containing docu. D Co obsr 4x VC moving N, all had wons. D Co moved into area w/neg findings. Fnd 1x30 yr old female and 2xchildren, they wanted to be relocated at Mui Loc Son. She stated 3xVC evaded NW when other 2xVC were eng. She said that there are always 6xVC in the area and they are armed w/K-44's and carb. Carb and Docu evad to LZ West. Notified: IPW LT Partow.	BK
52	1353	196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, 2/5 Bn ARVN, PT175177 at 0900H. Cptr 2xVC. VC had 5xhomemade H/gren, 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xVC flag and docu. Docu and 2xVC will go to Hawkhill, (Info only) Notified: IPW LT Partow.	BK
53	1355	196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, 2/5 Bn ARVN, PT175177 at 1000H. Were told by local civ that 1xVC Co is loc vic of PT151102, 151094 & 154094. (Info only)	BK
54	1100	11th Bde, Sgt Winkler, 3-1 LNO, BS673693 at 0300H. Ia Ha Refugee Camp. 1xVC plat infiltrated inside the camp. Res: 1xRDC cadre KIA, 2xVN KIA, 2xVN KIA, 1xhut dam; 1xVCxfld cap, 6xH/gren unk type, 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xVC flag, 1xcase MG ammo & docu CIA. Passed to I Corp as Cyanide rpt at 1050H, ref to Sgt Keller Quang Ngai. (Info only)	BK
55	1400	196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, F/17th Cav, AT938378 at 1300H. Fnd body of 1xNVA killed by rkts yesterday. Was dressed in khaki unif w/neg mil equip. Res: 1xNVA KIA.	BK
56	1405	11th Bde, Sgt Winkler, refer DJF entry #7 16 Apr 69. Add: 3xUS KIA(M).	BK

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

DATE

0001

16 Apr 69

TO

2400 16 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	N
	IN	Y			
57	1515		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, OP Gimlet 3-21 Inf, BT089268 at 1145H. Obsr 2xVC evading south fired arty w/unk res.		AK
58	1515		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, F/17th Cav, AT946379 at 1110H. Eng 2xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 5xChi Com H/gren CIA.		AK
59	1550		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, C/2-1, BS076402 at 1355H. Obsr 10xVC w/3xwpns, a PSYOPS team working in the area told them to rally. The VC evaded, arty was fired w/unk res.		AK
60	1600		198th Bde, Sp Asbill, 228 RF Co/1/396 RF Plat, (En) BT645908, BT644090 at 1020H. Made contact w/est VC Co. Contact lasted fm 1020 to 1230H. Res: 1xRF KIA, 1xRF MIA, 2xVC KIA; CIA: 1xP-40 rkt launcher, 10xB-40 rkt rds, 1xAK-47, 15-20 AK-47 mags loaded, 3xanti-tank mines, 3xTNT mines, 3xclaymores, 3xplastique mines, 3xM-16 mines, 10x misc RT's, misc med supplies, 2xNVA unifs & 200 lbs of rice. (Info only)		AK
61	1600		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, F/17th Cav, AT935378 at 1535H. Fnd 2xNVA KBarty (2xdays old) neg equip, dressed in khaki unif.		AK
62	1608		198th Bde, Sp Rims, C/4-3, PS501821 at 1330H. Obsr and eng 4xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA; 1xpistol belt, 1xChi Com H/gren CIA. 30xrds AK-47 ammo & 2xM-26 H/gren CIA.		AK
63	1610		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, 196th Bde, S-2 obsr, AT912344 at 1400H. Rec 15xrds SAF, NCD, neg action taken.		AK
64	1613		1st CAG, CPA 1-3-3, BS665978, (En) BS634973, BS638958, BS639963 at 1500H (L/CPL Davis). Rec intel fm PF of en activity at above grids. Approx 20xVC called H&I on en grid, neg res of H&I fire. (Info only)		AK
65	1217		198th Bde, CPT Quinones, BS755819 & 747812 at 0200H. Unk No VC entered An QY (H), possible 1xciv KIA, 1xciv wounded, 1xciv kidnapped.		AK
TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

13

AN J-114

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Apr 69

HOUR

DATE

2400

16 Apr 69

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

65 1212(con't) 0200H, BS747812, unk No VC entered CV Yuyen. (H) 2xciv WIA, 2xciv kidnapped. Passed to I Corps as cyanide report at 0745H. (Possible atk of xvn cen) Info fm Sgt Killer Quang Ngai. (info only)

66 1705 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, 3-21, LZ Karen, PTO 19260 at 152100H Apr 69 (dlrd). RF enp 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA (name Nguyen Nha, vil chief of Binh Lam). (Info only)

67 1325 11th Bde, Sp Sheen, D/4-21, PS654458 at 1250H. (1) Called D/O for 1xUS NBW. As D/O started to leave tail rotor struck a tree & acft went down. (2) 1510H. Res of acft crash 2xNBW. D/O compl at 1405H. Ship has to be hooked out of area. Will be secured tonight by D/4-21. Notified: C/S Sp Johnson; C3 Sgt Mangan; C2 LTC Nelson; AAE LT Mohranwser.

68 1415 196th Bde, LT Guard, A/1-52, AT974406 at 1200H. (1) A/1-52 in contact w/UNSEF. Lost 1xPRC 25 radio 1xM-79, 1xM-16 and 4xtruck sacks. Obsr 2xNVA pacs, 1xAK-47 and 1xRPG rkt launcher. Pulling back for A/E. (2) Contact broken at 1400H, neg US cas. Notified: C/S Sp Johnson; C3 Sgt Mangan; C2 CPT Malpass.

69 1600 196th Bde, Sp Trogden. Request time ext for OZ ext #27. Old time: 162400H; req new time: 172400H Apr 69. Also ext to OZ ext: grid squares BT1130, BT1230, BT1330. Passed to 1-1 Cav, Sp Hausman. Appr MAJ Werhtens, 1-1 Cav. Appr MAJ Craver, G-3. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Trogden. Notified: CPT Crawford RSE.

70 1718 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, C/1-52, 1700H. In contact w/UNSEF, neg US cas at this time. Contact broken at 1715H, neg cas. Notified: C/S Sp Johnson, C3 Sgt Mangan; C2 CPT Malpass.

71 1725 CLDC, Sgt Podine, Alert condition Gray eff 1800H. Tntv Ex Atk is GIDC code Charlie.

72 1745 Americal DTIC, MAJ Craver. Fire Fly. Time: (1) 162400H-170200H Apr 69. (2) 170330H-170530H Apr 69. Passed to 198th Bde: Sgt Bulis.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

00001

16 Apr 69

2400

16 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73	1805		AAE, Maj White, 21st RAG, BS388982. Fnd A/C on its back w/tail section broken off. A/C #16102. This A/C went down 13 Aug 68.	C/S, G3, G2.	AK
74	0930		2d ARVN, Cpt Caruso, 2d ARVN Div TOC to DTOC, Maj Craver, fire fly request 161900H - 170630H, BS440750 - BS600754. Ground contact: Noble Skimmer. Request engage all water craft west of 60 N-S grid, east of 60 N-S grid. Watercraft w/lights are to be considered friendly, those w/o lights are to be engaged. To be flown at discretion of Anca Div during above hours. Contact 2d ARVN when on station and when break station, no troops in area. Military and political clearance granted by Lt Keit. Passed to AAE for 14th Avn Bn. 14th Avn will conduct msn - Maj White AAE. Informed Quang Ngai - Cpt Caruso 1745H. Notified: G3 LTC Lawrence, PSE Cpt Motes. Passed to 198th Sp/4 Asbill 161910H.		AK
75	1335		11th Bde, Sp Atencio, BTOC. Aero Scout Request- 2 msn. Priority #1. DTG: 170900H - 171100H Apr 69, msn: VR. Area description: from BS7540 to BS8540 to BS8525 to BS7525. Freq: 60.65, call sign: Hickman Raffle 41. Priority #2. DTG: 171300H - 171500H Apr 69, msn: VR. Area description: from BS7540 to BS8540 to BS8525 to BS7525. Freq: 16.50, call sign: Opal Flames 41. Passed priority #1 to AAE as approved - G3 Maj Craver. Passed to Lt Lyons AAE 1906H. #2 disapproved - G3 Maj Craver. For R/123d Avn. Passed to 11th Bde SFC Winkler.		AK
76	1845		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, B/1-46 Inf, BT121063 at 1130H. Rec approx 300 rds SA fire and 12-15 rds M-79 fire. Res: 1 US WIA(M). Adj Arty, moved into area to check it out, rec SA fire, eng UNSEF, called A/S and C/S, rec fire from BT121076 - BT126071 - BT127066. Res of A/S 17 huts dest, 10 bnkrs dest, 5 en KIA: 3 NVA and 2 VC. Res: of B/S, 2 huts dest, 4 bnkrs dest, 2 VC KIA. M Notified: C/S Cpt Aves; G2 LTC Nelson; III MAF Cpt Stainow; USARV Maj Richards.		AK
77	1845		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, B/1-46 Inf, BT132066 at 1557H. Rec 10-15 rds mg fire, eng 5 VC/NVA		AK

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

11

NO OF PAGES

13

AN 10-116

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Apr 69

2400

16 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	NI
	IN	OUT			
77	1845	(cont'd)	Res: 1 NVA KIA.	M	SK
78	0147		11th Bde, Cpt Marshall Duc Pho BS805380 at 0130H. Duc Pho is being hit w/satchel charges - G/S scrambled. Rec 15-25 satchel charges, enemy from S-SW. No ground attack. Res: 11 VN civ, 2 RDC, 1 PF and 2 PRUs WIA(E). Unk no of huts burned down, contact broken 0245H. III MAF Sgt Pochieski.	M	MD
79	1500		196th Bde, Sp Trogon. Request 1-1 Cav to provide blocking force. Area: BT175499 to BT174491. Time: 170600H to 170900H Apr 69. Passed to 1-1 Cav Sgt Stipe. 1-1 Cav aware of man. Blue Ghost to fly msn. Passed to 196th Bde Sp Brooks.		SK
80	1540		Co G/75th Rangers, Sp Pavlic, Tm Michigan, BT393034 at 1530H. Fnd fresh tunnel or cache. Tm extracted at 1845H from BT393034, pos compromised.	G2 LTC Nelson.	SK
81	1730		Div Cml, Cpt Kotouch. Sniffer msn was flown by Div Cml/Aero Scouts 161400H to 161700H in the area bounded by the following coordinates: RS2172, 3072, 3061, 2161, 2172. Msn produced negative hot spots.		SK
82	1925		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, 2-1 Inf, BT083393. Info. 161630H. Nat'l Police det 5 VC suspects (female) selling food and salt to VC, evac to Que Son. (Info Only).		MD
83	1925		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, Cobra CP 2-1, BT031391 at 1745H. Obsr 4-7 VC in green uniforms. Arty was fired w/neg res.		MD
84	1925		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, B/2-1 Inf, at 1815H. Heard AW fire from BT157497 and BT159495, believe fire was to warn VC in village at BT162495.		MD
85	1935		11th Bde, Sgt Winkler, B/1-20 Inf, BS876319 at 1845H. 52d element of B/1-20 was moving to ambush loc, rec AW fire. Res: 2 US KIA, 1 US WIA(E), shot in back. D/O for WIA compl at 1900H. D/O for 2 KIA compl at 1905H.	M	MD

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO
12

NO OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE

16 Apr 69

HOUR
2400

DATE

16 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
86	1940		11th Bde, Sgt Perez, D/1-20 Inf, BS734397 at 1830H. Spotted 8 VC or NVA, boss carrying party, 5 ran south and 3 ran north, did not eng.		MD
87	1955		Tam Ky, Sp Bishop, ARVN TOC, BT250217 at 1900H. Elements RF Co 723 rec 20 rds 60mm mort. Res: 1 RF WIA(E), unk enemy res. (Info only)	M	MD
88	2010		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, A/1-2, BT101420 at 1500H. Rec 30 rds of SA fire. Eng 5 VC which evaded S.W., neg res.		MD
89	2000		11th Bde, Sgt Perez, A/1-20 Inf, BS772510 at unk time 16 Apr 69. During the day A/1-20 discovered 6 booby traps, 1 60mm mort rd, 5 H/Gren, 2 punji pits, 3 punji pits 5" deep and destroyed 70 bnkr. PRUs took personal items from village and at 1630H obs 16-30 VC, 1 w/back moving SE, called 81mm msn, neg res.		MD
90	2005		1st CAG, L/Cpl Davis, CAP 1-3-1, BS696976 en: BS693946, 694937, 702937 at 1900H. Intel Report: rec intel from PF 179 of one Pn NVA and VC mixed. Intention to hit CAP 1-3-1. Wpns: 1 82mm mort, 1 81mm mort, 2 60mm mort, 1 .50 cal mg, 2 M-60 mgs, assorted SA. Grid for 95th Sapper Co - BS698955, Wpns: 1 60mm mort, 1 57RR, 2 B-40 rkt launchers. Action taken: H and I processed on en grids. (Info only)		MD
91	2030		14th Avn, Cpt Mote, 174th Avn Co. Report of lost SOI, item 3-8, page 6 of 11 only. 14th Avn Cpt Mote will notify Div Signal Officer.		MD
92	2030		198th Bde, Sgt Fults, A/5-46 Inf, BS779846 en: BS787848 at 1920H. LZ Minuteman rec 5 rds 82mm mort and SA fire, called arty. Res: 2 US WIA(E), D/O called at 2015H, compl 2020H.	M	MD
93	2100		196th Bde, Lt Guard, Moc Bai, BT117483 at 2015H. RFs in contact w/est 2 Co's, 3 RFs KIA, 2 RFs WIA. (Info only)		MD
94	2200		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, 4-31 Inf, AT990250 en: AT986252 at 2010H. Radar at LZ West obsr 3 lights moving west, 4.2" mort fired into area w/unk res. Lights went out. 161950H, en: AT982282, obsr		
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

13

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

16 Apr 69

2400

16 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
94	2200	(cont'd)	movement and lights moving northwesterly, eng area w/quad .50 cal and 4.2" mort, unk res, lights went out.		MD
95	2205		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, 2-1 Inf, BT133453 en: BT130451 at 2040H. LZ Baldy, bnkr #16, heard movement to front of bnkr, searchlight employed, movement obsr, eng w/M-79 w/unk res. Area will be checked in morning. 162010H, bnkr #20, en: BT130445, heard movement to front of bnkr, mort illum fired, 2 VC obsr evading to woodline, eng w/M-79 w/unk res, area will be checked in morning.		MD
96	2245		1st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-3-10, RS628882 en: RS629882 at 2100H. Ambush spotted approx 9-10 VC moving north to south at above grid, called illum, opened fire, VC rtn fire, contact broken. Swept area w/neg res. (Info only)		MD
97	2345		198th Bde Sgt Edmunson, Binh Son, RS598904 RS592907 en: RS605898, 595890, 600902, 595895, 595900. at 2050H. PRU ambush obsr approx 1 Co VC, called arty on above grids, will sweep area at first light. (Info Only).		MD
98	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div cont detailed search and saturation ptl opns that resulted in numerous light encounters w/small VC/NVA units along routes of infiltration and in staging areas. Contacts were scattered throughout the AO w/the majority occurring in Opn Frederick Hill.		MD
99	2400		Americal Daily Totals. 3 US KIA, 11 US WIA(E), 4 US WIA(M), 11 NVA KIA, 31 VC KIA, 4 IWC.		MD
100	2400		Journal Closed.		MD

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

DA FORM 1594

REVIS 3 EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-JMB

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 15 APR 69

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>			
A Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
B Co	<u>BT421048</u>			
C Co	<u>BT435079</u>			
D Co	<u>BT453039</u>			
E Co	<u>BT435079</u>			
Recon	<u>BT397075</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT173078</u>			
A Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
B Co	<u>BT128053</u>			
C Co	<u>BT223077</u>			
D Co	<u>BT175978</u>			
E Co	<u>BT173078</u>			
Recon	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS779847</u>			
B Co	<u>BS737893</u>			
C Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
D Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
E Co	<u>BS772816</u>			
Recon	<u>BS556977</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co BS634380

E Co BS634380

Recon BS538824

1 20 Inf Bn CP BS752636

A Co BS772510

B Co BS872234

C Co BS822222

D Co BS752436

E Co BS752436

Recon BS752436

4 21 Inf Bn CP BS474525

A Co BS645477

B Co BS474525

C Co BS675470

D Co BS645449

E Co BS474525

Recon BS634451

2 1st Cav (Armor) BS812383

6 11 Arty Bn CP BS813397

A Btry BS869319

B Btry BS637380

C Btry BS813397 BS537511

D Btry BS474525

26th Arty Bn CP BT525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co BT133453

E Co BT133453

Recon BT001370

3-21 Inf Bn CP BT052253

A Co AT990250

B Co AT903233

C Co BT052253

D Co BT131303

E Co BT052253

Recon BT073310

4-31 Inf Bn CP AT990250

A Co AT896248

B Co AT959359

C Co AT945344

D Co AT952297

E Co AT990250

Recon AT936279

F-17th Cav (Armor) AT933363

3 B2 Arty CP BT130449

A Btry BT133453AT945405

B Btry BT051249

C Btry AT990250 AT903232

D Btry AT945343

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315		
A Trp	BT231315		
B Trp	BT231315		
C Trp	BT231315		
7 5th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3-16 Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BT226311		
B Btry	BT105142		
C Btry	BT028341 AT988249		
3-16 Arty CP	BT515404		
A Btry	BS342883		
B Btry	BT028341		
C Btry	BS534515		
6-56 Arty CP	BT566044		
G/55th Arty	BT529112		
1-32 Arty CP	BT530037		
A Btry	BT438073 BS448612		
B Btry	BS705610 BS630850		
C Btry	BS753432 BS869319		
D Btry	BS630853		
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BT133453		
A Co	BT108428		
B Co	BT136501		
C Co	BT088404		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

AT964327

B Co

AT945405

C Co

AT956435

D Co

AT931407

E Co

BT538824

Recon

AT945405

1-17 Cav (Armor)

BS779847

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS571963

B Btry

BT439075 BS628853

C Btry

BT172076

D Btry

BS539825

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812838

3-1 Inf Bn CP

BS812383

A Co

BS449611

B Co

BS822286

C Co

BS794315

D Co

BS767374

E Co

BS449611

Recon

BS461607

4-3 Inf Bn CP

BS538824

A Co

BS538824

B Co

BS634380

C Co

BS522820

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 10-186

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

17 Apr 69

2400

17 Apr 69

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

Journal Opened.

ms

2

0045

196th Bde, Sp Franklin, A/2-1, BT142433 & BT133432 (En) at 162240H Apr 69. Rec 2x rds susp rkts impacted 200-250M west of their OP pos T108, 20, NCD. Fired 4.2 mort and arty on BT142433 & BT133432. 162305H Apr 69. Bunker #27 at LZ Baldy obsr flash at BT132440, south of their pos.

ms

3

0120

196th Bde, Sp Franklin, C/2-1, BT082383 at 162140H Apr 69. Heard SAE fm 600 M south of their loc, fired arty into this area w/unl res. At same time heard mov 25 M south of their loc, threw H/gren w/unl res. Will check area in morning.

ms

4

0120

196th Bde, Sp Franklin, R/2-1, BT039362 at 162335H Apr 69. OP Cobra obsr 3 to 4 lights 1600M SW, will keep under obsn, neg action taken.

ms

5

0215

Tam Ky, Sp Bishop, BT183333 at 161530H Apr 69. PF's 5, 3, 6 & 10 and RD 8 were on a clearing op, called arty on above grid & got 20 unconfirmed KIA. Also cptr 1000 kilos of rice at BT185335. 161700H Apr 69, BT198438, PF 14 was on a search & clear, met UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, Neg frd losses. (Info only).

ms

6

0250

Tam Ky, Sp Bishop, Thang Binh, BT235407 at 160001H Apr 69. 1 family group leader was kidnapped. BT231404, 1 deputy family group leader was kidnapped. (Info only)

ms

7

0305

198th Bde, Sgt Edmundson, 4-3 Inf, BS755820 at 0135H. Son Tinh RD force on ptl eng UNSEF. Res: 2xRD KIA, 6xRD WIA(M) fm Chi Com H/grens. Checking area at this time. From 1st CAG. CAP 1-4-4 sweeping area, Swift Boats firing illum. (Info only)

ms

8

0500

198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, 1st CAG(CAP 1-4-4) BS7682 at 0300H-0500H. CAP 1-4-4 in contact w/UNSEF at 0300H. Between 0300H & 0400H unk No of VC entered An Ky (V) and took unk No of civ out of village into the woods. As the civs

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DDC-2400

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

13

AR 220-1461

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Apr 69	2400	17 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
8	0500	(cont)	were released the VC infiltrated w/ them back into the village where they threw H/gren. D/O called by CAP 1-4-4 for at least 20xciv at approx 0430H. D/O waiting for 1st light. As of 0545H civ still coming out of woods. Contact broken at 0400H. Quang Ngai PFC Shipp notified at 0630H. (Info only)				ms
9	0600H		DTCC Flash to III MAF, unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA atk against pop center. (1) TOI: 0300H. 2. LOCATION: BS7682. 3. HAMLET: N/A. (4) VILLAGE: An Ky. (5) TARGET: Military & Civ TOR to III MAF: 0600H (LT Bishoff) See DJF entry #8, 17 Apr 69.				ms
10	0600		CLDC, Sgt Cleary. Resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0640H.				ms
11	0715		2d ARVN Div, Sp Bishop, Tam Ky, BT255220 at 162300-170500H Apr 69. Elements of RF 725 was in contact w/UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA & 1xLNC. (Info only).				ms
12	0440		Quang Ngai, PFC Shipp at 0250H. Quang Ngai rec 11x82mm mort rds, NCD. (Info only).				ms
13	161400	(dlyd)	196th Bde, MAJ Brice, OZ Request No 28. DTG: ASAP - 31 Apr 69. Purpose: security of road sweep. Area: Fm BT133504 W along river N of Island W along Song Ba Ren River to FT076496 SE along Stream to 196th bdry. Passed to 2d ROK: Sgt Jones, appr by Gen Lee. Note: 2xPF plat in that area today 0800H-1800H (17 Apr 69). Grids BT094520, BT100520, BT102502. Appr by MAJ Craver, G-3 at 0730H. Passed to 196th Bde: Sp Griffith at 0800H. Notified: CPT Crawford FSE.				M
14	0730		11th Bde, Sgt Pereze, 3/4 ARVN, BS767594 at 0400H. Eng 4xVC. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xM-1 CIA, 1xM-16 CIA & 15xH/gren CIA. (Info only)				SK
15	0745		1-1 Cav, Sgt Stiltner, F/8th Cav, 0700H, BT183487, obsr 6xVC evading, eng w/M-60. Res: 6xVC KIA. 0705H, BT183486, obsr 3xVC evading, eng w/M-60. Res: 3xVC KIA. 0715H, BT183485, obsr 1xVC evading.				M
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Jepm

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 120-134)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

13

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Apr 69

2100

17 Apr 69

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	0745	(con't)	eng w/M-60. Res: 1xVC KIA. 7xpacks were obsd by F/8th Cav. Total res: 10xVC KIA. Notified: C/S Sp Johnson; G3 Sgt Vargan; G2 LTC Nelson; III MAF SSG Burgess; USARV Sp Brown.		RK
16	0816		CLDC, CPT Jurgensen. 14-15 tunnels were fnd outside subsector I as res of a sweep between 161800H & 162030H Apr 69. Will dest tunnels.		RK
17	0819		196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, D/3-21, BT138291 at 0730H. Obsr 1xVC evading W, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg pack, wpn or ID.	M	RK
18	0825		39th Engr, Sgt Eaton, B/39th Engr, PS629832 at 0735H. Culvert blown, dest 80' of road. Crater has been filled in. Passed to CSIC: Sgt Cornet.		RK
19	0858		196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, B/2-1, BT160497 at 0745H. Within the cordon RP's fm Moc Bai fnd 1xton of unpolished rice. Rice will be bagged and extracted to Moc Bai. (Info only)		RK
20	0901		196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, B/2-1, BT157498 at 0750H. Eng 1xVC evading, w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg pack, wpn or ID.	M	RK
21	0950		11th Bde, Sgt Winkler, 5th Recon at 0845H. 5th ARVN Recon was extracted at 0845H. Rtn to LZ Dragon & Quang Ngai at 0920H. OZ 23 is out. (Info only) Ntly: FSE CPT Crawford; Minh Lon & Ba To SEC Sandis		RK
22	0957		11th Bde, Sgt Oakes, D/3-1, BS760382 at 0930H. Fnd 2xtunnels 3-4 ft deep containg 1xUS W/gren & 1xVC KIA (w/old). Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	RK
23	1015		198th Bde, Sp Ball, B/5-46, BS727892, (En) BS727893 at 0925H. Rec 8xrds sniper fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1010H to 312th Evac.	M	RK
24	1023		198th Bde, Sp Ball, C/1-6, BT434056, (En) BT433056 at 0905H. Obsr 2xVN evading, 1xmale & 1xfemale. Fnd en envelopes, sleeping pos & Chi Com BT(dest). Req Tracker Dog Tm for 1xdav. Passed to CPT Bolt. Appr by CPT Bolt at 1033H.		RK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Jagm

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO 4 NO OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
			0001	17 Apr 69	2400	17 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
IN	OUT					
24	1023 (con't.)	Passed to Sp Ball 198th Bde at 1034H. Appr by MAJ Craver.			SK	
25	1030	1-1 Cav, Sgt Evans, F/8th Cav, PT168250 at 1015H. Obsr hut that looked as though it had commo wire running to it. Enp w/rkt and dest hut.			SK	
26	1034	1-1 Cav, Sgt Evans, F/8th, PT163251 at 1015H. Obsr new foxholes at above en grid.			SK	
27	1035	196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, CC/1-46, BT256080 at 0915H. Obsr 5-6 VC/NVA w/baskets of unk equip. Enp, en evaded into spider holes. Her res on en cas, extracted baskets to LZ Professional.			SK	
28	1043	1-1 Cav, Sgt Edmunson, C/1-1, PT217253 at 1030H. Fnd pressure and electrical detonated mine (20 lb nitro starch). Dest, crater 6'x4'.			SK	
29	1103	196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, P/2-1, PT167496 at 1035H. Enp 1xVC evading E. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg pack, wmn or ID.	M		SK	
30	1105	11th Bde, Sp Antencio, CS contamination rpt. Line A: 161400H Apr 69. Line B: 59. Line C: PS496743 to PS494749. Line D: 1. Line E: Air ground. Line F: 0-50 m.			SK	
31	1109	1-1 Cav, Sgt Evans, C/1-1, PT227253 at 1055H. Fnd pressure det mine, dest. Crater 1'x2'.			SK	
32	1115	198th Bde, Sgt Fults, A/5-46, PS783845 at 0945H. Rec 1xH/gren & SAF fm 2-3 VC. Res: 1xUS MIA(E) & 2xPT MIA(M). D/O for US MIA(E) by CC/5-46 compl at 1020H to 312th Evac hosp.	M		SK	
33	1125	196th Bde, Sp Evans, OZ Request No 29. DTC: 171000H-172400H Apr 69. Purpose: combat onn. Area: BT190460, BT190510, BT175510, BT147460. Passed to 1-1 Cav: MAJ Merhetens. Appr by MAJ Merhetens. Appr by C-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to 196th Bde: LT Hughes. Notified: CPT Crawford.	M		SK	
34	1130	198th Bde, Sp Ball, B/5-46, PS729895 at 1040H. 2xUS det unk type mine. D/O compl at 1105H. Res:	M		SK	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-30905

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 270-146)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

13

ACTIVATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

17 Apr 69

2400

17 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1130	(cont.)	1xKIA & 1xUS WIA(E) to 27th Surg.		BK
35	1155		11th Bde, Sp Gieger, C/1-20, BS919212 at 1115H. Req D/O for 60 yr old VN woman w/chest wound. D/O compl at 1140H to LZ Bronco.		BK
36	1235		1st CAG, L/CPL Davis, CAP 1-1-1, BT252154 at 1115H. While sweeping area eng UNSEF. Rec AMF & SAF. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E), 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)		BK
37	1315		1-1 Cav, Sgt Edwards, F/8th Cav, BT256346 at 1220H. On man w/1st Sizer "BN", Cobra rec AMF, neg hit.		BK
38	1318		196th Bde, Sgt Nereoes, A/5 ARVN, AT909401 at 1030H. Element of 4/5 ARVN find BT H/gren w/trip wire, dest. AT905400, element find 3000 lb of unpolished rice, dest. (Info only).		BK
39	1319		196th Bde, Sgt Nereoes, A/4-31, AT874227 at 0800H. Obsr 1xVN male evading SF, dtn. Name is Vo Thanh, had pack. Extracted to LZ Paldy.		BK
40	1320		11th Bde, Sgt Winkler. CA for C/3-1 compl at 1220H cold.	M	BK
41	1320		196th Bde, Sgt Nereoes, CC/1-46, BT128059 at 1055H. Rec 1xmort rd at F/1-46 CP, neg cas, light dam to CC ship. Hel in op.		BK
42	1321		196th Bde, Sgt Nereoes, RF Co 19, A/3-21, BT015256 at 0900H. PF's obsr moving lights, arty called at 161930H Apr 69. 0900H, 2xVN males 40-50 yrs old came to 19A loc w/frag wounds. D/O called at 0908H, compl at 1000H.		BK
43	1323		196th Bde, Sgt Nereoes, D/4-31, AT976305 at 1145H. Eng 4-5 NVA at 25m w/SAF evading MW. Res: 2xNVA KIA, neg wpn, had packs containing clothes & rice.		BK
44	1323		196th Bde, Sgt Nereoes, D/4-31, AT986306 at 1210H. Obsr 1xVC male, eng w/M-26 H/gren. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID. Find pack in a hut, contained rice & sewing kit.		BK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-1000

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
13

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

17 Apr 69

2400

17 Apr 69

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	1326		196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, E/17th Cav, AT918374 at 1100H. Det mine, crater 4' deep x 8' wide. Relieved 105mm rd, white smoke 15' high. Res: 1xUS CIA(T) D/C call at 1105H. Moderate dam to ACAV (1xroad wheel & 1xtrack blown-off).		BK
46	1325		196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, B/3-21, ITO69312 at 1030H. Searched hut, obsr 1xVN. Dtn & evac to LZ Paldy.		BK
47	1310		11th Bde, Sgt Winkler, D/3-1, BS751384 at 1231H. Eng UNSEF, called A/S, rec 1xsecd explo. D Co moving into vil at this time. En broke contact. Res: 9xNVA KIA, 1xNVA CIA, 1xSKS CIA. Will evac CIA to LZ Bronco. Notified: IP: Sp Hamilton; C/S Sp Johnson; G3 SMG Skytta; G2 LTC Nelson III MAF SSG Burgess; USARV MAJ Doorman.		BK
48	1240		1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe/Sgt Evans, OZ Request No 30. DTG: 180600H-181900H Apr 69. Purpose: VR of area, no gnd trps will be deployed. Area: BT 10300 to BT110260 to BT180260. Passed to 196th Bde. Sp Trogden at 1255H. Appr by 196th: MAJ Douglas, 3-21, passed by Sp trogden 196th DTG at 1340H. Appr by G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to 1-1 Cav as appr. Notified: CPT Crawford FSE.		BK
49	1305		196th Bde, Sp Trogden. Request time ext for OZ Request No 27. Old time: 172400H; Req New time: 182400H Apr 69. Addition to OZ Ext No 27. Request grids BT1131, BT1132, BT1231, BT1232 Passed to 1-1 Cav. Appr by MAJ Merhetens, passed by Sgt Evans at 1315H. Appr by G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to 196th Bde: Sp Trogden. Notified: CPT Crawford FSE.		BK
50	1510		196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, B/2-1, BT167494 at 1038H. PF's fm Moc Dai report 2xKIA (1xmale & 1xfemale) fnd in hole. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)		BK
51	1513		196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, 2/5 ARVN, BT210157 at 1215H. Questioned local civ & was told a VC Co was loc BT215169 & BT212165. (Info only).		BK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 200-10)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Apr 69

2400

17 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1515		196th Bde, Sgt Neroos, E/2-1, PT167494 at 1340H. PF's fm Moc Bai find bunker complex 10m sq & 3xbunkers 3m sq. In 1xbunker find 2xSKS (1xw/ SN 13873479, no SN avl on the other), 1xChi Com H/gren & parts of a carb. Also find 1xVN female, evac to Moc Bai. (Info only).		
53	1030		AAE, MAJ White, 123d AVN, PS7040 at 1025H. LCH shot down. Warlords are in area, Sharks scrambled. Pilot & crew chief WIA, door gunner WIA. VC in area have loc, 2x50 cal mg. 2xWIA(E) extracted at 1040H. D/O comml at 1115H. MAJ White: LCH dest, 2xcrow D/O; one crew still WIA. 1xrifle Co moving in overland, 1xrifle Co to CA. 2x50 cal's spotted. Request 1xadd Co, 4-3 be released to 11th Bde for TF. En appears to be moving E, via LZ San Juan Hill. Sgt Winkler, 11th Bde, C/3-1, PS700400 at 1249H. (2) In contact w/UNSEF. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), 1x NVA KIA. Acft is secure, it is badly burned. 1xUS inside acft burned beyond recognition; will take a dentist to identify. Log book and 1xM-16 is w/US trps, still looking for M-60 mp. (3) 1350H, BS706395. 3xUS KIA. 1446H D/O 7xUS heat cas and 1xUS in shock; for a total of 8. (4) 1400H, BS706395. 2xNVA KIA, 2x51 cal Chi Com mg CIA. 1xwas dest, the other in excellent shape. (5) N10067 & N10052. 1550H Recovered M-60's & Warlords have evac the bodies. LCH evac to Chu Lai. 1515H unit broke contact. Notified: C/S Sp Johnson; C3 SGM Skytta & MAJ Powell; C2 CPT Walpass & LTC Nelson; III MAF CPL Stanton & CPT Williams; USARV MAJ Doorman & MAJ Wilkerson.	M	
54	1430		196th Bde, Sgt Neroos. Blueghost req. Msn: political clearance. Purpose: To dest sampans. Time: ASAP. Duration: 1xhr. Tgt area: AT804290, AT218270. Passed to Hoi An: CPT Wright. Appr by 1st LT Hung. Appr MAJ Craver G-3. Passed to 196th Bde: LT Guard. Note: must stay in Amcal AO.		
55	1535		11th Bde, Sp Sheen, Aero Scts, BS705384 at 1045H. Eng 9xNVA. Res: 7xNVA KIA. Notified: C/S Sp Johnson; C3 LTC Lawrence; C2 LTC Nelson; III MAF CPL Stanton;	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AN 220-3461

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE

0001

17 Apr 69

TO
HOUR DATE

2400

17 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1535		USARV: MAJ Wilkerson.		BT
56	1540		196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, P/17th Cav, AT932373 at 1355H. Fnd corral 10' sq & 8' high, made of bamboo & wire believed to be for buffalo.		BT
57	1545		196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, ARVN element & 1/P/17th Cav, AT957383 at 1330H. Fng 2xNVA evading SW, w/SAP. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xAK-47 cptr by ARVN element w/F/17. 1xNVA evaded SW w/AK-47.	M	BT
58	1550		11th Bde, Sp Sheen, P/1-20, BS881318 at 1530P. Fnd 1xunk type Sino made rifle, evac to LZ Liz.	M	BT
59	1555		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, P/2-1, BT167490, 1030-1400H. Res of MFD CAP: treated: 405 females, 38xmales, 565 children; total: 1058. Distributed 60 lbs soap & 30 lbs candy. (Special opn)		BT
60	1610		198th Bde, Sp Asbill, C/4-3. CA compl at 1542H cold.	M	BT
61	1615		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, P/1-46, BT133050, (FM) BT133050 at 1205H. Fm L-shaped ambush, rec 150-200 rds SAF, 10xM-79 rds, 1x60mm mort rd. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xKit Carson Sgt WIA(F). At 1305H, C/S worked area & dest 1xhut.	M	BT
62	1615		196th Bde, L-31 Inf, AT933273 at 1430H. Resupply ship (Tail No 332) rec SAF. Res: NCD. (Sgt Liporto)		BT
63	1640		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, Tail No 875 71st AVN/B/2-1, BT167475 at 1000H. Rec 20-30 rds SAF w/10xhits, neg US cas. Speed: 90 knots. Alt: 501.		BT
64	1641		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, Tail No 492 71st AVN/B/2-1, BT167493 at 1515H. Rec 50xrds of SAF fm 2xVC w/13xhits. Pilot wounded in foot. Area checked-out w/neg findings. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).	M	BT
65	1655		11th Bde, Sgt Otto, C/4-21, BS678466 at 1610H. Fnd 2xNVA KIA, wearing green unif.	M	BT

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

REPLACES DA FORM 1594, WHICH IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO 9 NO OF PAGES 13

AR 200-100

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Apr 69	2400	17 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN					OUT	
66	1705	CLDC, Sgt Gaines. Alert condition Gray eff 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Charlie.					SK
67	1710	11th Bde, Sp Sheen, R/4-21, FS635448 at 1600H. Det mine (H/gren type). Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS KIA(E). D/O compl 1605H to LZ Bronco.					SK
68	1730	198th Bde, Sgt Fults. VIP Informant report (rep rating). 5xVC guerrillas, armed with 4xAK-47, 1xcarb and some H/gren moved fm BT345160, Thach Kien (2) (H) and Phu Khi (2) (H) vic BT375120; believed during hours of darkness 2000-2200H and went to Tan Loc vic BT395221, where they joined other guerrillas to harass SE area of Tam Ky. Informant will show the route used by VC, if 1-1 Cav wants to use informant, contact 198th Bde Liaison operations. Passed to 1-1 Cav: Sgt Stipe at 1800H.					SK
69	1345	11th Bde, Sp Antencio, BTOC. Reo Aero Scts. DTC: 180900H to 181100H Apr 69; 181300H to 181500H Apr 69, disap. Req: VR for Hickman Raffle 41, Bronco. Freq: 60.65. Area: PS7040, 7039, 7041, SE to 7539. Reason: 1xAero Sct LOH shot down in this vic. Men: To VR & check on activity & base camps. Remarks: Prior to VR contact Opal Flames 41; freq: 68.50. G-3 MAJ Craver, passed to MAJ Tanner B/123d at 1820H. NOTE: Upon compl of Div msn Warlords will rtn to 11th Bde time permitting & dep on sit. Passed to 11th Bde: LT Cordon.					SK
70	1740	196th Bde, Sgt Liporto. Sniffer Msn requests. time: 180830H to 181030H Apr 69. #1. UL 8920 LR 9617 3-21 Inf, #2. UL 9144 LR 9639 1-52 Inf. #1. 3-21 Inf call sign: Counter Pumice, freq: 62.80. #2. 1-52 Inf, Call sign: Present Chisel, freq: 58.25. Request 2 slick, 2 guns, Div Chem to run msn. Passed to SFC Carrier - Div Chem. Disapproved By Maj Craver, passed to 196th Bde Sgt Liporto.					SK
71	1805	196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, B/2-1 Inf, BT167494 at 1635H. Ref to Journal entry #64, 17 Apr 69. B/2-1 upon sweeping area rec 15-20 rds SA fire and 4 Chicom H/Gren from BT167494. Res: 1 US					SK

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 240-348)

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

13

DIVISION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Apr 69	2400	17 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
71	1805	(cont'd)	WIA(E). Swept area, fnd 4 children WIA(E), oldest 8 yrs old, D/O called for children 1645H, compl 1725H, US WIA(E) dust off by CC/2-1 A/C compl 1800H.	M	BK		
72	1843		Tam Ky Sp Neumeyer, 3/5 ARVN Regt, AT951353 at 1300H. Eng 2 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 IWC, 1 NVA evaded. (Info Only).		BK		
73	1850		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, CC/1-46 Inf, BT174092 at 1655H. #1. eng 1 VC. Res: unk. #2. 1645H, P-139073 eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	BK		
74	1000		196th Bde, Sp Trogon, A/1-52 Inf, AT968402 at 0945H. #1 Unit in contact, rec sniper fire from UNSEF. #2. Update: 171140H, 170840H at AT968402 eng 2 NVA or more, called arty. 0940H moved into area fnd 2 NVA KIA, 2 IWC (AK-47 and VZ-58P) W/2 Chicom H/Gren. 0955H rec SA fire and 57mm RR rds, called G/S. 1025H 1 US WIA from frag wounds in neck. 1040H 2 US WIA(E) from gunshot wounds in arm of one and 2 gunshot wounds in back of other. #3. 171445H, Unit has 6 WIA(E), neg report on enemy situation. #4. 1545H, A/1-52 reports 8 US WIA(E), neg report on enemy assessments. 1606H, A/1-52 reports 12 US WIA(E), neg enemy assessment. #5. 1620H, G/S requested, 2 sets, D/O unable to assist evacuation, taking rds through cockpit, neg cas, msn aborted. So far only 1 US WIA(E) has been evac, 11 US WIA are still in field waiting to be evac. #6. 1655H, Blue Ghost on station. #7. Contact broken. Totals: 5 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47, 1 VZ-58P, 1 SKS CIA; 1 US KIA, 11 US WIA(E). Notified: C/S Sp Johnson; G3 SMG Skytta; G2 Cpt Malpass; III MAP Cpt Williams; USARV Maj Wilkerson.		BK		
75	1210		2d ARVN Quang Ngai, Sgt Keller, 1/4 APC Bn, BS566765 at 0735H. #1. Rec hvy 57mm RR fire and mort fire. Neg report of cas at this time, of friendly or en. Unit in contact. #2. Bn broke contact. Res: 2 ARVN WIA(E). (Info Only).		BK		
76	1814		11th Bde, Sgt Winkler, D/4-13, San Juan Hill, at 1750H. Rec 20 mort rds on San Juan Hill,				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

11

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

17 Apr 69

2400

17 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76	1814	(cont'd)	arty being fired. Helix called on station. Res: 1 US WIA(E), D/O compl 171840H.		SK
77	1755		Quang Ngai, PFC Shipp, G2. A PW captured by 1/6 ARVN vic BS563755, 17 Apr 69 stated the following: After the atk on Quang Ngai 15 Apr 69, 506A Sapper Co moved to unk loc west of Quang Ngai; 506 B Sapper Co loc BS568760, 81st Bn loc 560704, 107th Arty Bn loc BS563763, 8th Bn, 22d Regt loc BS560768. PW also believes there will be an atk on 17 Apr 69 but he did not know where. Passed to 11th Bde 171950H Sp/4 Jolliff.		SK
78	1924		1st CAG, Cpl Davis, CAP 1-3-8, BS581923, en: BS579921, 558914, BS566914 at 1700H. Intel from villagers: 3 plt VC plus 2 NVA squads are moving into local area to hit CAP teams. CAPs 1-3-8 and 1-3-6. (Info Only) 198th Bde Sp Eisenbarth.		SK
79	1930		1st CAG, Cpl Davis, Binh Son (D) HQ, BS602922 en: BS726895 and 724893 at 1700H. 1 VC Engr tm making mines and H/Gren, strength of 20 men, fired H and I at above enemy grids. (Info Only).		SK
80	1950		OZ req #32, 11th Bde, SFC Winkler. DTG: 221800 Apr to 011800H May 69. Purpose: for arty and 4.2" fire from San Juan Hill. Area: From BS614400 west to BS600400, south to BS600330 east to present AO boundary at BS662330. Passed to Bato, Approved 171945H. Passed to Cpt Maxham as appr with the new time period. Approved G3 - Cpt Smith. FSE Cpt Notes.		MD
81	1950		196th Bde, Sgt Liprote, C/2-1 Inf, ETO56395 at 1752H. Rec 30 rds AW fire. MCD. Arty fired, area swept w/neg findings.		MD
82	2000		198th Bde Sgt Fults, CC and A/5-46 Inf, BS779846 (LZ Minuteman) en: BS778838 at 1700H. CC while overflying the area obsr 4 VC evading, opened up on them, they evaded. A/5-46 came to the area and fnd a hole in the ground containing 4 VC, they surrendered. Res: 4 VC CIA, one of whom is WIA, 1 M-2 carb CIA (neg SN), 2 Chicom H/Gren CIA, 2 pistol belts CIA. D/O at 1800H the 1 VC WIA CIA. Keep other 3 at LZ Minuteman until tomorrow		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

12

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

17 Apr 69

2400

17 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
82	2000	(cont'd)	when they will be sent to LZ Bayonet.	IPW: Cpt Stitt-21	MD
83	2015		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, C/1-46 Inf, BT252072 at 1812H. While moving to NDP, rec AW fire and SA fire, NCD. Rtn arty.		MD
84	2015		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, C/2-1 Inf, BT093394 at 1117H. Elements of C/2-1 rec 10 rds of carb fire, NCD. MACV controlled situation, believed fire came from PFs and RFs, from Que Son.		MD
85	2015		196th Bde Sgt Liporto, 2-1 Inf, BT076395 at 1530H. RF rec SA fire and obsr 1 plt VC with wpns. Rtn fire, rec fire from BT071395. Rtn fire, checked area, fnd 500lbs of unpolished rice, dest 100lbs, gave 400lbs to VN people, 100lbs of polished rice fnd and dest. Rec SA fire from BT069395, rtn fire, checked area, fnd 200lbs of rice which was dest.		MD
86	2055		198th Bde, Sgt Fults, C/1-6 Inf, BT430059 at 1730H. Obsr 4 VC, eng w/M-60 at 75M - 100M, VC evaded SW, CIA 2 AK-47, 1 M-14, 4 US pistol belts, 12 Chicom H/Gren, 5 US ammo pouches, 4 silk hammocks, 4 plastic ponchos, 4 US bush hats, 1 lb of loose BAR rds, 1 US M-26 H/Gren, 1 new medical kit, 8 set of docu, 5 bags of rice totaling 3 bushels; fnd 1 bnkr 6'x7' over tunnel entrance, in tunnel fnd 15 small bags of rice. Believed to be base camp. Above will be evac to LZ Bayonet.	M	MD
87	1800		DTOC, MAJ Graver. Fire Fly men to be flown. 1. 172330 to 180130H Apr 69. 2. 180500 to 180600H Apr 69. Passed to 198th Bde: Sp Asbill.		MD
88	2140		198th Bde, Sp Eisenbarth, Binh Son, (En) PS595900, PS600902 at 162050H Apr 69. Ref DJF entry #97 76 Apr 69. Res of arty fired on above grids as mentioned in above entry: 10xVC KIA, 12xChi Com H/gren CIA, 5xblocks of TNT CIA 3xAK-47 mag & 200 rds AK-47 ammo CIA (Info only)		MD
89	2205		11th Bde, CPT Maxham, C/1-20, PS914264 at 2000. Obsr 3xeampans moving from west to east, eng w/105 arty. Res: 3xeampans sunk.		MD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 770-346)

PAGE NO

13

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Apr 69

2400

17 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
90	2210		11th Bde, CPT Maxham, A/1-20, BS770510. Dest 73m of trench & bunker line, 1x105 rd, 1xRT M-16 rd & 1xsmoke gren. At BS773514 find 50 cal ammo box w/assorted SA ammo, med box with gauze, penicillin, docu & local VC pay records.		MD
91	2245		196th Bde, Sgt Edmunson, 176th/5-46, BS685849 at 1845H. 5-46 utility hel, 176th AVN, obsr 1xVC who dropped equip & tried to evade, eng. Res: 1xVC KIA; 10xlbs of rice, 1xharmock, 1x poncho, 1xblue unif & assorted med supplies CIA. VC was wearing a blue unif.	M	MD
92	2250		1-1 Cav, Sgt Stiltner, C/1-1, BT210238 at 2205H. Rec 2x60mm mort & 2xB-40 rcts, NCD.	M	MD
93	2315		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, 3-21, OP Juliet, (Fn) BT082286 at 1845H. Obsr 2xVC evading NW, 4.2 mort fired into area. Possible KIA, will try to confirm tomorrow. C/2-1, BT067387 at 2015H. Find sign painted on a building, stated "Peace, go home, your families miss you". BT062386 dtn 2xfemales. PF's say they are known VC. Will extract to LZ Baldy in morning.		MD
94	2317		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, 2-1, OP Cobra, BT047387 at 2010H. Obsr 3xlights moving west, illum fired w/ncr sightings, eng area w/81mm mort w/unk res. At 2030H, 2-1, LZ Baldy, (Fn) BT130458. Bunkers 12 & 13 obsr movement eng w/M-79 & M-16 without permission w/unk res.		MD
95	2400		Ops Summary: Detailed search & recon in force op resulted in light to moderate contact throughout the AO. Action was focused in on Frederick Hill & Iron Mountain w/moderate contact rpt'd vic Antenna Valley & E of LZ San Juan Hill. Op cont'd to interdict en movement w/saturation ppls. C/4-3 CA'd fm BS525820 to a cold LZ at BS534773 compl at 1542H. C/3-1 CA'd fm BS803350 to a cold LZ vic BS7040 compl at 1220H.		MD
96	2400		Americal Daily Totals: 7xKIA, 24xWIA(F), 12xVC KIA, 32xNVA KIA, 10xINC & 2xCSWC.		MD
97	2400		Journal closed.		MD

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G-3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-34858

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 17 APR 69

Americal Division C	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>			
A Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
B Co	<u>BT421048</u>			
C Co	<u>BT435079</u>			
D Co	<u>BT453039</u>			
E Co	<u>BT435079</u>			
Recon	<u>BT397075</u>			
1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT173078</u>			
A Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
B Co	<u>BT126058</u>			
C Co	<u>BT251081</u>			
D Co	<u>BT175078</u>			
E Co	<u>BT173078</u>			
Recon	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
5th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS779847</u>			
B Co	<u>BS736840</u>			
C Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
D Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
E Co	<u>BS772816</u>			
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315		
A Trp	BT231315		
B Trp	BT231315		
C Trp	BT231315		
F 5th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3-16 Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BT224311		
B Btry	BT105142		
C Btry	BT028341 AT988249		
3-16 Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BS342883		
B Btry	BT028341		
C Btry	BS534515		
6-56 Arty CP	BT564044		
G/55th Arty	BT529112		
1 02 Arty CP	BT530037		
A Btry	BT438073 BS448612		
B Btry	BS705610 BS630850		
C Btry	BS753432 BS869319		
D Btry	BS630853		
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BT133453		
A Co	BT108428		
B Co	BT160490		
C Co	BT088404		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Lt. Inf. Co. (cont)

1st Co	BT133453	
2nd Co	BT133453	
Recon	BT001370	
3-21 Inf. Co. CP	BT052253	
A Co	AT990250	
B Co	AT903233	
C Co	BT052253	
D Co	BT131303	
E Co	BT052253	
Recon	BT087294	
4-31 Inf. Co. CP	AT990250	
A Co	AT901257	
B Co	AT959359	
C Co	AT945344	
D Co	AT968304	
E Co	AT990250	
Recon	AT931298	
F-17th Cav (Armor)	AT933363 AT893395	
3-22 Arty CP	BT130449	
A Btry	BT133453 AT945405	
B Btry	BT051249	
C Btry	AT990250 AT903232	
D Btry	AT945343	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BS634380		
E Co	BS634380		
Recon	BS538824		
1-20 Inf Bn CP	BS752436		
A Co	BS772510		
B Co	BS872234		
C Co	BS822222		
D Co	BS752436		
E Co	BS752436		
Recon	BS752436		
4-21 Inf Bn CP	BS474525		
A Co	BS647476		
B Co	BS474525		
C Co	BS474525		
D Co	BS645449		
E Co	BS474525		
Recon	BS634451		
1st Cav (Armor)	BS812383		
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BS813397		
A Btry	BS869319		
B Btry	BS637380		
C Btry	BS813397 BS537511		
D Btry	BS474525		
26th Arty Bn CP	BT525045		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

10881 (cont)

1/50A Inf Bn CP	BT133453		
A CO	AT965401		
B CO	AT945405		
C CO	AT953427		
D CO	AT918403		
E CO	BT538824		
RECON	AT945405		
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BS779847		
1/16 Arty Bn CP	BT550010		
A Btry	BS571963		
B Btry	BTr9075 BS628858		
C Btry	BT172076		
D Btry	BS539825		
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS812383		
A CO	BS449611		
B CO	BS803313		
C CO	BS710395		
D CO	BS740389		
E CO	BS449611		
Recon	BS469609		
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS538824		
A CO	BS538824		
B CO	BS634380		
C CO	BS543771		

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	18 Apr 69	2400 18 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Journal opened.		MD	
2	0010		196th Bde, Sgt Lirorto, 3-21 Radar, BT052253, (En) BT055234 at 172245H Apr 69. Detected mov fired 81mm mort. Res: unk. 3-21 OP at BT055251 obsr 1xlight at BT042236, fired 81mm mort, light went out. Res: unk. 172125H Apr 69, A/1-52 heard mov at AT965401, fired claymore w/unk res. 172000H Apr 69, Heip Duc TF 321, reports that NVA Co is at AT938251 (Hoa Qui). No knowledge of their msn.		MD	
3	0040		1-1 Cav, Sgt Stiltner, C/1-1, BT215303 at 0001H. 3xguard pos rec 80-100 rds SAF & 4x82mm mort, NCD		MD	
4	0042		198th Bde, Sgt Edmunson, 5-46, BT07016 at 172345H Apr 69. PF's rec SAF, illum fired. Fire rtn. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xcarb CIA. (Info only)		MD	
5	0108		1-1 Cav, Sgt Stiltner, C/1-1, BT225315 at 0100H. LZ Hawkhill, 2xguard pos rec 20-30 rds SAF, NCD.		MD	
6	0145		196th Bde, Sp Franklin, 4-31, LZ West, (En) AT880228 at 171950H Apr 69. Radar detected 6-8 individuals carrying metal objects, arty fired w/unk res. D/4-31, 172010H Apr 69, AT967304 Trip flare went off 50m NW of their loc, 2xVC obsr near woodline. Eng area w/SA & 4.2 mort fire w/unk res.		MD	
7	0210		11th Bde, Sp Decker, D/1-20, BT761441 at 0125H. 2d plat captured 1xindiv (VN male), male attempted to evade(45 yrs old), neg ID. Taken to LZ Iiz.		MD	
8	0330		2d ARVN Div, Sp Neumeyer, Tam Ky, BT226302 at 0130H. While PF 22 was in HDP rec SAF resulting in 1xPF KIA, 2xPF KIA. 0115H, BT297237 in Tam Ky a soldier (ARVN) fm the 51st Regt (Hoi An) on 3xday pass, visiting relatives was killed by SAF fm est VC sqd, who entered rear of house and shot him. (Info only)		MD	
9	0600		CIDC, Sgt O'Malley. Resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0640H.		MD	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Apr 69

2400

12 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0800		196th Bde, Sp Griffith, CA Cor A & R/1-46 compl & cold at 0738H.	M	AK
11	0810		11th Bde, SFC Winkler, D/3-1 at 0803H. P/3-1 CA compl & cold at 0803H.	M	AK
12	0812		1-1 Cav Sp Pappenheimer, F/8th Cav, BT185494 at 0755H. Obsr 1xMIA evading, eng. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg pack, wnn or ID. 0805H, BT214493. Eng 1xMIA evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg pack, wnn or ID.	M	AK
13	0815		39th Engr, Sgt Eaton, E/39th Engr, PS629828 at 0740H. Detected mine fld consisting of buried tin cans, dest. (Info only)		AK
14	0815		198th Bde, Sp Stoia. Request Track Dog Tm for 1-6 Inf. Duration: 1xday. Pick-up ASAP - 0840H. Pick-up at Ranger Pad. Purpose: loc en that evaded last night. Passed to C/S: MAJ Kaufman. Appr by MAJ Kaufman. Appr by G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to 198th Bde: Sgt Edmunson.		AK
15	0825		1-1 Cav, Sp Pappenheimer, F/8th Cav, BT301366 at 0820H. Eng & killed 1xVC, neg wnn or ID.		AK
16	0830		1-14 Arty, PT40490126 at 0800H. Reveille tpt fired at 0800H. Est tpt: 6 to 7 VC moving N to S. Activation time: 0800H. A/1-82 fired 12x155 HE at 0804H. P/1-14 fired 33x105 HE at 0803H. No metal detected.		AK
17	0900		11th Bde, SFC Winkler, D/4-3, 0808-0835H. D/4-3 CA compl & cold at 0835H.	M	AK
18	0905		CIDG, CPT Jurgensen. 26th Engr will be blowing 8xtunnels near MAS-3 area at 0910H or 0915H. This is in subsector 3. Notified: C/S Sp Johnson: G3 Sgt Mangan; G2 LTC Nelson.		AK
19	0915		11th Bde, Sp Sheen, A/1-20, BS773524 at 1800H. Evac 1xDET to LZ Bronco, neg wnn or ID.		AK
20	0937		196th Bde, Sgt Heroes, 3/5 ARVN En, AT998353 at 0840H. 1xplat ambushed est 1xsq VC. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg pack, wnn or ID. (Info only).		AK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

18 Apr 69

2400

18 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0830		11th Bde, SFC Winkler, LZ Dragon TOC, (En) BS737533 at 172400H Apr 69. Bridge was blown & compl dest by unk No of VC w/explo. PF's who were guarding the bridge were over run. There is no bypass. (1) VC made contact w/PP's & PF's left area, leaving bridge unguarded. Bridge was dest by satchel charges. (2) PP's are now guarding the bridge. (3) Will be closed for 2-3 days.	M	hK
22	0955		196th Bde, LT Hansen. Req Blueghost for VR Free fire. Purpose: Eng sampans. Also must get political clearance. Time: ASAP. Duration of msn: 1xhr. Tgt area: AT814260 NW to AT810282. Passed to Poi An CPT Wright at 1015H. Political Clearance appr LT Hong at 1020H. Appr by G-3 MAJ Craver at 1022H. Passed to 196th Bde: LT Hansen.		hK
23	0957		196th Bde, Sgt Edmunson, C/4-3, PS547764 at 0905H. Obsr 1xVC evading, eng. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg pack, wpn or ID.	M	hK
24	1005		1st CAC, CPL Cook, CAP 1-1-4, BT281253, (En) BT279203 at 171830H Apr 69 (dlyd). VN child age 13, approached Marines in hamlet and said his mother was sick and asked for help. PF corpsman & 2xUSMC went to help; while in rte the boy slipped aside and AMF opened up at approx 100m. Marines rtn fire. Res: 1xUSMC wounded in leg. Searched area w/neg res. D/O USMC to 95th Evac in Danang. (Info only).		hK
25	1030		196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, F/17th Cav, AT950365 at 0950H. Fnd 1xM-26 11/gren rigged as PT, dest.		hK
26	1112		196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, F/3-21, AT883213 at 1000H. Obsr 1xVC evading, eng. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg pack, wpn or ID.	M	hK
27	1115		196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, F/1-16, PT126053 at 0700H. Rec 30xrds AMF fm 200m NE, neg US cas. Checked area w/neg res.		hK
28	1115		CIDC, CPT Jurgensen. Will dest tunnel vic subsector I at MAS 3 area fm 1300H to 1600H.		hK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Apr 69

2100

18 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1117		196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, C/1-46, PT256087, (En) PT256088 at 0845H. Rec 20-25 rds AP, neg US cas. Called arty w/neg res.		BK
30	1130		11th Bde, Sp Sheen, R/4-21, BS639440 at 1120H. Eng 2xVC evading, w/artv. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg msn or ID.		BK
31	1140		196th Bde, Lt Hughes. Req for Tm Arkansas. Time: 181800H - 212400H Apr 69. Box: UL PT1506; LR PT1803. Will walk in fm LZ Professional. Posted C-2/ G-3 Sit Map. Notified: FSE Sgt Schmitt; G2 Sgt Overlin.		BK
32	1245		196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, A/2-1, PT108413 at 0800H. Rec info fm PF's that they obsr approx 100xNVA moving NE w/4xunk size mg, 2xunk size mort tubes & unk no of IW. The PF's said that the NVA's msn was to harass LZ Baldy. (Info only)		BK
33	1245		196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, R/3-21, PT085280 at 1115H. Obsr 3xVC evading SE, adj arty w/unk res.		
34	1340		198th Bde, Sgt Fults, C/4-3, BS543769 at 171630H Apr 69 (dlyl). Obsr 2xVC in a bunker, eng w/B/gren. At 1030H checked area, finding 2xVC KIA w/docu. Docu extracted to LZ Bayonet. Notified: IPW LT Bartow.		BK
35	1400		196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, R/4-31, AT948278 at 0815H. Rec 1xrd sniper fire fm approx 500m SE. CC ship also rec 1xrd w/neg hit. Recon checked area w/neg res.		BK
36	1402		196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, F/8th Cav, PT043223 at 1245H- 1310H. Obsr 1xVC w/2xwater buffalo, F/8th did not eng. At 019238 fnd 10xstrips of fresh beef 15' long. PT050216 obsr 1xtrenchline in construction eng w/WP rds, dest 2xhuts.		BK
37	1340		198th Bde, Sgt Fults, B/5-46, BS732832 at 1200H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xUS WIA(F), 1xkit Carson Sgt WIA(E), 1xAK-47 (SN 11070055) KIA. D/O compl at 1210H.		BK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 Apr 69	2100	18 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
38	1445		196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, E/17th Cav, AT926376 at 1350H. 1xUS evac due to heat exhaustion.			RK	
39	1422		1st CAG, CPL Davis, CAP 1-3-3, BS664979, (En) BS634973 at 1200H. Rec intel. 1xVC plat at above en grid. Approx 50 VI civ fm refugee vil at grid BT621039 and 100xVI civ fm grid BS658964 have moved to above en grid to support VC activity. These are the same VC that watch the road between CAP 1-3-4 and CPA 1-3-5 pos. Called H & I on above en grid. Passed to 198th Bde: Sgt Fults. (Info only)			RK	
40	1410		11th Bde, Sp Antencio. Request for Aero Scts. (Priority 1) DTG: 190900H-191100H Apr 69. Area: fm BS6240 to BS6237 to BS6636 to BS6631 to BS7431 to BS7440. Msn Check for possible base camps. Freq & call sign: 60.65; Hickman Raffle 41. (Priority 2). DTG: 191300H-191500H Apr 69. Area: fm BS6240 to BS6237 to BS6636 to BS6631 to BS7431 to BS7440. Msn: VR. Freq & call sign: 68.50; Opal Flames 41. Priority 1 appr, priority 2 disap, MAJ Craver G-3. Passed to AAF MAJ White 1600H. Passed to 11th Bde: LT Gordon at 1600H.			RK	
41	1510		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, R/3-21, BT084290 at 1410H. Obsr 6xVC evading into a hut, adj arty. Res: unk.			RK	
42	1535		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, D/4-31, AT965283 at 1500H. Obsr 30xNVA in khaki unif, all had packs and wpns. Arty fired into area w/unk res. D Co is moving toward area of arty fire. Eng w/SAF 1xNVA Res: 1xNVA KIA, dressed in khaki unif w/pack, neg wpn. Pack contained 1xChi Com H/pren, rice and docu. Had 1xUS pistol belt and ammo pouch. Docu will be extracted to LZ West. Chi Com H/pren will be dest. D Co is checking area of arty fire. Notified: IPW LT Bartow.	M		RK	
43	1549		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, OP Cobra/2-1, BT033397 at 1500H. Obsr 11xVC harvesting rice, arty fired into area. VC evaded N into woodline. Res: unk.			RK	
44	1555		CLDC, Sgt Bodine. RMK will be blasting in rock quarry at 1700H.			RK	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 220-346)

PAGE NO 6
NO OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 Apr 69	2400	18 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	1600		1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT301310 at 1530H. (1) Eng 1xMAM evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. (2) F/8th Cav, BT309358 at 1534H. Eng 1xMAM evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	AK
46	1602		198th Bde, Sp Asbill, B/5-46, PS732832 at 1330H. Rec SAF fm a tunnel, approx 200 rds. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). Unk No of VC are in tunnel, are going to blow tunnel. D/O compl.	M	AK
47	1628		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, F/17th Cav, AT908369 at 1330H. Fnd cam equip in brush and tunnel. 1xUS duffel bag (Edward Means US54800460) contained 3xNVA unif, 2xNVA poncho liners and sheets. 1xhammock, several US towels. Also fnd 18xsand bags of unpolished rice, rice dest. Fnd 50 cal ammo can of polished rice, rice dest. 1xM-16 bandolier w/mags shot full of holes. Fnd M-60 ammo can w/1xAK-47 mag w/15xrds of ammo, 12xlose rds ammo (AK-47), 3xM-16 mags, 10xrds in each and 25xlose rds. 2xbottles of ISA, 3xChi Com and 2xM-26 H/gren, gren dest. Clothing and equip will be extracted to LZ Baldy.		AK
48	1645		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, A/1-46, BT248141 at 1545H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, also dtn 1xMAM & 1x7 yr old kid.	M	AK
49	1645		11th Bde, SFC Winkler. Ref OZ Ext #32, DJF entry #80 17 Apr 69. Has been modified to be as follows: Time: 181200-212400H, Grids: PS6633, PS6033, PS6037, PS6237. Passed to Ba To: SFC Sandifer. Appr by Ba To: SFC Sandifer. Appr by C-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to 11th Bde: LT Gordon. Notified: FSE CPT Crawford.		AK
50	1705		198th Bde, Sp Rothermel, 4-3 Utility Hel, PS646775 at 1630H. Rec unk No rds SAF, neg hits, arty fired w/unk res.		AK
51	1700		1-14 Arty, CPT Crawford, CPT Natvig, BT4049026 at 1641H. Reveille tgt #2202 was activated at 1641H. Est 5 to 7 VC moving South. B/1-14 fired 25 105 HE at 1647H, A/1-82 fired 12 155 HE at 1649H. AAE notified: MAJ White. Notified: G-2 LTC Nelson.		AK
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

1

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 330-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 Apr 69	2400	18 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
52	1710		11th Bde, Sp Sheen, R/L-21, PS639440 at 1645H. Rec SAF, rtn fire. Res: 2dNVA KIA, Continued to move N through area, rec more SAF, rtn fire. Res: 3dNVA KIA & 10xChi Com H/gren CIA. Continued to move & rec H/gren fm a bunker, eng. Res: 4xNVA KIA. All NVA were wearing green unif. Total res: 9xNVA KIA. Notified: C/S Sp Johnson; G3 Sgt Margan; G2 LTO Nelson; III MAF CPL Stanton; USARV MAJ Wilkinson.	M	SK		
53	1714		CIDC, Sgt Podine. Alert condition Gray eff 1800H. Tntv En Alk is CIDC code Charlie.		SK		
54	1725		196th Bde, Sp Trogden, OZ Request No 34. DTG: 190500H-192400H Apr 69. Grid squares: FT1133, BT1233, BT1134, BT1234. Purpose: Combat ops. Passed to 1-1 Cav: Sgt Stiltner at 1745H. Appr by S-3 MAJ Merthens. Appr by C-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to 196th Bde: Sp Prooks. Notified; FSB CPT Crawford.	M	SK		
55	1740		198th Bde, MAJ Craver. Fire Fly. Time: (1) 182230H-190030H Apr 69. (2) 190330H to 190530H Apr 69. Passed to 198th Bde: Sp Rothermel at 1745H.		SK		
56	1750		198th Bde, Sp Rothermel, 87th Cml. CS drop. Time: 181300H-181530H. Coord: BS661871, PS660882, BS667892. Dropped 17E - 158 canisters, dropped on intel tgt. Arty called after CS was dropped, Res: 1xsecd fire.		SK		
57	1744		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, C/1-46 Inf, BT257085 en: BT254089 at 1710H. In-contact: Rec AW fire from UNSEF. Res: 1 US KIA, (was arty F.O.) fired arty into area w/unlk res. G/S came on station, expended half of their ammo w/unlk res. KIA evac by CC ship at 1755H to LZ Baldy. Hel in area rec hits w/neg dam or cas. Contact broken at 1720H. Notified: C/S Sp/5 Johnson; G3 Sgt Margan; G2 Maj Hayes.		SK		
58	1940		11th Bde, Sgt Winkler, 1-20 Inf, Hidden Lake (Navy) LZ Charlie Brown at 1855H. D/O called for 1 male VN with leg and skull fractures. D/O compl 1910H, 181925H, R/1-20 - PS724444 obsr 14 VC/NVA				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-146)PAGE NO
8NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 Apr 69	2400	18 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
58	1940	(cont'd)	moving west to east on Hwy 515, called arty w/unk res.		MD		
59	2100		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, A/1-52 Inf, AT959397 at 1200H. Fnd 10 large bnkr capable of holding 15 to 20 people, camouflaged. A/1-52 dest all of them. C/1-46, 181845H, en: BT251081, moving toward N.E when bouncing betty det. Res: 3 US WIA(E), D/O at 2017H.		MD		
60	2115		196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, OP/3-21, Cobra OP, ETO43232 at 1700H. Obsr 3 VC wearing black PJs w/neg military equip, 81mm mort fired into area w/unk res.		MD		
61	2250		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, 3-21 Inf, LZ Siberia AT884236 at 2000H. Radar detected unk # of people w/metal objects, 81mm mort fired into area. Res: 2 sec explo, looked like WP, will VR area tomorrow. 2-1, 182015H, en: BT136440, LZ Baldy bnkr 28 obsr 5 light to their front, fired mort illum, obsr and eng w/SA fire 2 VC evading w/unk res. B/2-1, 182025H, en: BT110432, heard VN yell obscenity three times, fired 81mm illum and HE into area, neg sightings, res unk.		MD		
62	1900		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, B/1-46 Inf, BT120060 and 122051 en: BT121062 at 1250H. B/1-46 obsr 25 VC/NVA w/wpns in bn size base camp. Huts were camouflaged and there were OP pos on the trails leading into the camp. G/S eng the camp followed by tac A/S. At 1400H, B Co conducted a PDA which res: 16 huts dest, 8 AW pos and 200 lbs of rice dest, plus 5 NVA and 8 VC KPA/S. B Co then dest 2 more huts, 500 lbs of rice and enough eating utensils for 3 companies. Eng 2 NVA w/SA fire. Res: 1 NVA KIA. While continuing the search B Co captured 5 MAM and 5 lbs of assorted docu. Docu extracted to LZ Professional. 5 MAM will be extracted to LZ Baldy on 19 Apr. At 1630H while continuing search B Co rec 200-250 rds mg fire, res: 1 US WIA(E). Arty fired on en loc (BT121062) w/unk res. Notified: G/S Sp Johnson; G3 LTC Lawrence; G2 LTC Nelson; III MAF Lt Bishop; USARV Maj Richards.		MD		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-72628

IPC-1404B

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 18 APR 69

Americal Division CP CHU LAI

198th Inf Bde CP BT549016

1-6 Inf Bn CP BT435079

A Co CHU LAI

B Co BT421048

C Co BT435079

D Co BT453039

E Co BT435079

Recon BT397076

1-46 Inf Bn CP BT173078

A Co BT241142

B Co BT124055

C Co BT251081

D Co BT175078

E Co BT173078

Recon BT241142

5-46 Inf Bn CP BS578961

A Co BS779847

B Co BS739830

C Co BS578961

D Co BS578961

E Co BS772816

Recon BS578961

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315		
A Trp	BT231315		
E Trp	BT231315		
C Trp	BT231315 BT200390 BT292229 BT211238		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3-16 Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BT224311		
B Btry	BT105142		
C Btry	BT028341 AT988249		
3-16 Arty CP	BT515040k		
A Btry	BS342882		
B Btry	BT028341		
C Btry	BS534515		
6-56 Arty CP	BT564044		
0/55th Arty	BT529112		
1-02 Arty CP	BT630037		
A Btry	BT438073		
B Btry	BS705610 BS630850		
C Btry	BS753432 BS869319		
D Btry	BS630853		
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BT133453		
A Co	BT133653		
B Co	BT108428		
C Co	BT088404		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

System Information (cont.)

A Co	BT133453	-----	-----	-----
B Co	BT133453	-----	-----	-----
Recon	BT001370	-----	-----	-----
3-21 Inf Bn CP	BT052253	-----	-----	-----
A Co	AT990250	-----	-----	-----
B Co	AT903233	-----	-----	-----
C Co	BT052253	-----	-----	-----
D Co	BT095342	-----	-----	-----
E Co	BT052253	-----	-----	-----
Recon	BT061287	-----	-----	-----
3-31 Inf Bn CP	AT990250	-----	-----	-----
A Co	AT901257	-----	-----	-----
B Co	AT959359	-----	-----	-----
C Co	AT945344	-----	-----	-----
D Co	AT945278	-----	-----	-----
E Co	AT990250	-----	-----	-----
Recon	AT943272	-----	-----	-----
F-17th Cav (Armor)	AT925365 AT909380	-----	-----	-----
3-32 Arty CP	BT130449	-----	-----	-----
A Btry	BT133453	-----	-----	-----
B Btry	BT051249	-----	-----	-----
C Btry	AT990250 AT903232	-----	-----	-----
D Btry	AT945343	-----	-----	-----

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BS656378	_____	_____
E Co	BS634380	_____	_____
Recon	BS538824	_____	_____
1 20 Inf Bn CP	BS752436	_____	_____
A Co	BS772510	_____	_____
B Co	BS872234	_____	_____
C Co	BS822222	_____	_____
D Co	BS752436	_____	_____
E Co	BS752436	_____	_____
Recon	BS752436	_____	_____
4 21 Inf Bn CP	BS474525	_____	_____
A Co	BS663478	_____	_____
B Co	BS474525	_____	_____
C Co	BS681471	_____	_____
D Co	BS641449	_____	_____
E Co	BS474525	_____	_____
Recon	BS634451	_____	_____
3 1st Cav (Armor)	BS812383	_____	_____
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BS813397	_____	_____
A Btry	BS869319	_____	_____
B Btry	BS637380	_____	_____
C Btry	BS813397 BS735525	_____	_____
D Btry	BS474525	_____	_____
26th Arty Bn CP	BT525045	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)
3

CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	BT133453		
A Co	AT956892		
B Co	AT954414		
C Co	AT952417		
D Co	AT923390		
E Co	BT538824		
Recon	AT945405		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BS779847		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010		
A Btry	BS571963		
B Btry	BT439075 BS628853		
C Btry	BT172076		
D Btry	BS539825		
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	BS812383		
A Co	BS449611		
B Co	BS684354		
C Co	BS685370		
D Co	BS704311		
E Co	BS449611		
Recon	BS472628		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	BS538824		
A Co	BS538824		
B Co	BS634380		
C Co	BS543771		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	19 Apr 69	2400	19 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001	Journal Opened.			MD	
2	181430(dlyd)	1-1 Cav, CPT Giusti, OZ Request No 31. DTC: 200600H-242400H Apr 69. Purpose: To conduct tactical ops by 1-1 Cav & 1/5 ARVN. Area: BT150275 S to BT150200 E to BT180200 S to BT180196 W to BT185196 SE to BT192187 NE to BT206195. Passed to 196th Pde: Sp Trogden. Appr by 196th Pde: Sp Brooks. Appr by G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to 1-1 Cav: Sgt Stillner at 1830H. Notified: FSE CPT Crawford.			SK	
3	0025	1st CAG, CPT Lee, CAP 1-3-6, BS586944, (En) BS587945 at 182005H Apr 69. Ambush heard voices in vil, moved toward vil & rec SAF/AMF & 4-6 P/ren. VC believed to have come from the south. Res: 1xPF & 1xUSMC WIA(M). VC broke contact & fled east. Swept area & fnd 1xclaymore, 2xDET WIA(V), evac to 27th Surg. CAP 1-2-5, BS414114, (En) BS415114 at 182100H Apr 69. Ptl made contact w/est 3xVC. VC fled west toward Army units. VC armed w/AR-47. Swept area w/neg res. CAP 1-3-5, BS712973, (En) BS712973 at 182145H Apr 69. Eng 1xVC on perfl fled west. Res: 1xPF WIA(M). Reports confirmed by 198th Pde: Sp Ball at 0105H. (Info only)			MD	
4	0245	196th Pde, Sp Franklin, 2-1, LZ Baldy, (En) BT137440 at 182130H Apr 69. Bunkers 26, 27 & 28 rec 20-30 rds SAF & 5xrds M-79, NCD. Fired 81mm mort w/unk res. D/1-46, LZ Professional, (En) BT150076 at 182140H. Obsr 2xseed explo fm H & I they were firing into en grid.			MD	
5	0510	196th Pde, Sp Franklin, 4-31, AT990250 (LZ West) (En) AT972258 at 0400H. Detected mov 1800m to the west. Fired 81mm mort, mov ceased.			MD	
6	0600	CLDC, Sgt Gaines. Resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0600H.			MD	
7	181930(dlyd)	11th ETOC. Ranger OZ for Tm Nevada DTC: 200400H to 260400 Apr 69. Box: UL BS6731; LR BS7227. FSE CPT Williams Notified. G-2/G-3 Sit Maps posted. Appr G-3 CPT Smith. Passed to Sgt Perez.			SK	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-386)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

19 Apr 69

2400

19 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0740		9th Engr, Sgt Moore, A/9th Engr, BT250297 at 0700H. VC dest culvert, rd unpassable. Repair should be done by 1130H.		BK
9	0805		11th Bde, Sgt Winkler, E/1-20, RS885325 at 0715H. Dtn 1xVII female, neg wpn or ID.		BK
10	0815		1-1 Cav, Sp Pappenhemier, F/8th Cav, BT228522 at 0755H. (1) Eng & killed 2xVC, neg wpn or ID. (2) 0755H, BT233529, LOH rec SAF, NCD.		BK
11	0825		1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT520320 at 0805H. (1) Eng 25xsampans, Res: 25xsampans dest. (2) 0815H, BT226453, eng 1xMAM, Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.		BK
12	0845		1st CAG, CPL Cook, CAP 1-3-10, RS624863 at 0830H. (1) Ambush was rtn to CP when they obsr 1xVC evading. Ordered to halt, but did not, eng. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)		BK
13	0900		198th Bde, PFC Holden, R/5-46, RS751834 at 0810H. Dtn 1xindiv who tried to evade. Will evac to LZ Bayonet.		BK
14	0917		11th Bde, Sp Sheen, E/1-20, BT898312 at 0905H. Eng by 5xVC, rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	BK
15	0920H		198th Bde, Sgt Edmunson, R/5-46 ARVN compl at 0903H.		BK
16	0935		196th Bde, Sgt Stipe, C/1-1, BT196226 at 0850H. (1) C/1-1 & 1st 15th RF Co reports siting 100x 150 NVA moving. Arty was called & NVA scattered. (2) C/1-1 is moving to the N to set up blocking pos. (3) Arty lifted & F/8th moving in to check area. (3) 0950H, BT200237. Rec 3xrdx unk type RR fire NCD. (4) 1025H, BT199234. Rec SAF, 1xRFG, 1xcommand det mine explo, NCD. (5) 1040H, BT199244. Eng & killed 2xVC, 1xAK-47 (SN 947469) CIA. (6) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stiltner, BT199234 at 1155H. Obsr 2xMAM evading, eng. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xMAM dtn CIA: 1x57 RR CIA (SNO3997), 2xpressure type mines. Mines dest, DET & wpn evac to Hawkhill. Note wpons were turned over to RF Co.	M	BK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 720-346)

PAGE NO
3

NO OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Apr 69

2400

19 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0935		11th Ede, SFC Winkler, BTOC at 0928H. LCU was loaded and departed at 0928H.		AK
18	0945		198th Ede, Sp Ball, CAP 1-3-1, BS624863 at 0530H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC WIA CIA. D/O compl at 0615H. to 312th Surg. (Info only)		AK
19	0947		11th Ede, Sp Sheen, B/1-20, BS898312 at 0940H. Evac 3xDET to LZ Bronco, neg wpn or ID.		AK
20	0956		196th Ede, Sgt Neroes, 2/5 ARVN, PT199161 at 0900H. Det mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). At 0920H, 2/5 ARVN. 1xVN villager reported 1xVC Co loc at BT186228. (Info only)		AK
21	0957		196th Ede, Sgt Neroes, 4/5 ARVN, AT899363 at 0900H. Element eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. At 0845H, AT987327 4/5 ARVN element eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xVC (female) CIA. 1xmed bag, 5xM-26 H/pren, 1xAK-47 & 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)		AK
22	1000		198th Ede, Sp Ball, C/4-3, BS530774 at 0715H. Rec 2x31mm mort rds & AWP, NCD. Called arty w/ner res.		AK
23	1010		11th Ede, SFC Winkler, B/1-21, BS639437. See DJF entry #52, 181630H Apr 69. Add: 18xNVA KIA by A/S. Notified: C/S SEC Effron; C3 Sgt Marcan; C2 MAJ Hayes; III MAF SSG Burges; USARV MAJ Wilkerson.		AK
24	1020		196th Ede, Sgt Neroes, 4/5 ARVN, AT899362 at 0945H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 5xH/pren & 2xAK-47 mags. (Info only)		AK
25	1025		1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, F/8th Cav, PT156275 at 0925H. Obsr 1xwell used trail. At 0945H, PT115270. Obsr 1xMAM evading into hut, eng w/unlk res. At 0955, PT187237. Rec SAF & AWP, NCD.		AK
26	1025		11th Ede, Sp Sheen C/1-20, BS933240 at 1000H. Eng 2xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	AK
27	1040		198th Ede, Sgt Fults, C/4-3, BS519813 at 0915H. Eng 3xVC evading. Res: 3xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	AK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 110-146)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Apr 69

2400

19 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1050		11th Pde, SFC Winkler, 123d AVN, 0900-1030H. VII report. (1) At ES626459 obsr 3xtunnels. (2) At ES617400 obsr 1xlarge tunnel. (3) At ES613478 obsr spider holes, dtn 2xMAM, evac to LZ Amy. (4) At ES620491 obsr 2xMAM evading, eng w/ unk res.		BK
29	1100		1st CAG, CPL Cook, CAP 117, PT297287, (En) PT299288 at 0700H. CAP 117 CP area was probed by UNSEF, eng w/SAF & Blum mort. Checked area. Res: 3xVC KIA, 4xB-40 rkt, 12xChi Com H/gren and docu CIA. Docu will be evac to Tam Ky. (Info only).		BK
30	1105		11th Pde, SFC Winkler, C/3-1. ARMV compl at 1045H.	"	BK
31	1120		1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, HQ 1-1, PT257290 at 1055H. Road sweep tm find 2xpressure release mines, approx 40 lbs nitro starch, dest. Crater 4'x5'.		BK
32	1130		196th Pde, Sgt Neroes, B/17, AT945377. Obsr 2xNVA w/AK-47's. Ptl rec 10xrds sniper fire, rtn fire w/neg res. Neg US cas.		BK
33	1135		196th Pde, Sgt Neroes, A/4-31, AT924268 at 0630-1430H. Fnd 1x250 lb bomb, explo removed & bomb had been opened. At AT940278, fnd note dated 12 Apr 69. Note stated that large no of VC were loc in the area fm 9-12 Apr 69 and departed area on 12 Apr 69.		BK
34	1150		198th Pde, Sp Ball, C/1-6 ARMV compl at 1055H. D/1-6 ARMV compl at 1055H.	M	BK
35	1220		198th Pde, Sgt Fults, B/5-46, RS732832 at 1055H. Fnd a tunnel dest. Res: 3xVC KIA.	M	BK
36	1225		11th Pde Sp Sheen, R/4-21. ARMV compl at 1150H.	M	BK
37	1230		198th Pde, Sgt Fults, A/5-46, RS780838 at 1200H. 1xVC evaded into tunnel, eng w/H/gren. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wcn or ID.	M	BK
38	1230		198th Pde, Sgt Fults, B/5-46. CA compl & cold at 1215H.	M	BK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-386)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

19 Apr 69

2400

19 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1245		DTOC, MAJ Craver, G-3. DTOC to 1-1 Cav. Increased mining incidents vic Brg 429 - 430 (BT268273, BT276262) is a matter of concern to this HQ. Request you consider increased night activity or other means to reduce this threat ASAP. Acknowledged, MAJ Werthens, 1-1 Cav at 1255H.		AK
40	1220		196th Bde, Sgt Heroes, D/1-52, AT9555 & AT9635 at 0915H. Rec AMF near Dui Xuyen fm est Bn size VC unit, approx 350xVC. Rec SAF. Res: 2xUS WIA(R). 1xhel rec 6xhits down at LT Paldy. The VC Bn was spread out in open area covering the above two grids. CA for D/1-52 compl at 0953H, cold. Passed to 1st Marine Div: Sgt Wes.	M	AK
41	1308		1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, HQ Trp, BT257289 at 1240H. Fnd 2x40 lb mines. Res: dest.		AK
42	1330		198th Bde, CPT Quiones, 5-46, BS603956 at 1800H. Apr 69. My Hue (H) was atk by est VC plat. Res: 6xciv Self Defense members, 2x RD cadre, 1xPT and 5xVN civ KIA and 1xVN civ WIA. The incident was reported to 5-46 by Binh Son Dist at 1245H. Reported to 198th Bde fm 5-46 at 1310H. 198th has initiated investigation. It is not known what time Binh Son rec report. Called Quang Tri at 1345H for additional info; checking at this time. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson.		AK
43	1350		198th Bde, Sgt Fults, Cml, BS689874 at 1230H-1315H. Cml dropped 15x #152 CS clusters in support of R/5-46. All the clusters detonated.		AK
44	1355		198th Bde, PFC Holden, Binh Son, BS629929, 1800H. Apr 69 (dlyd). PF plat 133 in ambush pos eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA and 4xVC-1 carb CIA. (Info only)		AK
45	1355		1-1 Cav, Sp Pappenhimer, C/1-1, BT210239 at 1345H. Rec 3x60mm mort rds, NCD.		AK
46	1400		11th Bde, Sp Sheen, 123d AVN, BS603507 at 1030H-1230H. (1) Rec SAF, NCD. (2) Dest 8xhits & obs 1x large seed explo. (3) Eng & killed 3xVC. (4) Other 1xVC w/wms evading, eng w/neg res.		AK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Apr 69

2100

19 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1400	(con't)	BS610490, evac 4xDET for questioning to LZ Amy. There were huts & tunnels in area.	M	BK
47	1400		11th Bde, Sp Sheen, R/4-21 ARMV compl at 1340H.	M	BK
48	1400		11th Bde, Sp Sheen, D/4-21, BS615425 at 1300H. Fnd 1xVC KPA, neg w/o or ID.	M	BK
49	1410		11th Bde, Sp Sheen, E/3-1, BS688331 at 1340H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(T). D/O to LZ Bronco at 1358H.	M	BK
50	1350		Americal DTOG, MAJ Craver. Request FSB Thunder at BS872324 name be changed to FSB Debbie, ASAP. Passed to III MAF MAJ Levy. Appr by MAJ Levy at 1340H. Passed to 11th Bde: Sp Sheen.		BK
51	1435		Tam Ky, Sgt Spiller, RF Plat, PT199234 at 1100H. RF Plat 722 & 929 eng est VC plat. Res: 9xVC KIA, 6xVC credited to 1-1 Cav. 1xVC CIA, evac to Hawkhill. 1xAK 47 & 1x57mm RR capt'd by C/1-1 Cav, given to RF. See DJF entry #16 19 Apr 69.		BK
52	1445		196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, C/2-1, PT119401 at 1310H. Hamlet chief at Phu Tho informed the pl that a VC Co was loc at above grid. They had indiv wons. This info was obtained fm local villager. (Info only). Notified: G2 MAJ Doms.		BK
53	1520		Quang Ngai, WO Genova. (1) 181330H Apr 69, BS643722, 6th Recon ambushed UNSF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xTNC, 1xRPG-2 rkt launcher CIA and 10xP-40 rkt rds CIA. (2) 181700H Apr 69, BS645690, RF plat 151 found 1xVC WIA fm 6th Recon ambush. VC was interrogated. The VC died early this morning. PW was fm 38th LT Bn. (3) 0400H, BS768581, 3d Bn eng UNSF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA, 2xTNC. (4) 0840H, BS63267 1/4 Bn eng UNSF. Res: 1xVC KIA and 1x57 RR CIA. (Info only)		BK
54	1525		196th Bde, LT Cuard, Tm Arkansas, PT165069 at 1434H. Tm Arkansas extracted fm above grid at 1434H. At 1000H vic PT174064 obsr 10xw w/packs & wons: at 1145H vic PT164056 obsr 11xNVA w/packs & wons, began to move, vic PT164057 at 1255H ran into 10xNVA.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

19 Apr 69

2400

19 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	1525H	(con't)	eng. Res: 2xNVA KIA; tm evaded to pick-up zone & were extracted. The en force was moving generally to the NE.		AK
55	1530		1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT283404 at 1510H. Obsr 6xMAH evading, eng w/rkts, neg assessment.		AK
56	1540		11th Bde, CPT Cleary, P/3-1, BS688331 at 1405H. Receiving sniper fire fm 2 or 3 VC. C/S on station and ptl moving in on sniper pos. Res: 3xUS KIA and 1xUS KIA (E). En broke contact at 1620H. Neg en cas. Notified: C/S SSC Loftis; C3 MAJ Powell; C2 LTC Nelson.	M	AK
57	1545		Div Cml, CPT Kotsch. Request clearance to conduct APD msn by Div Cml/Aero Scts on 201330 to 201630H Apr 69. APD in area bounded by the following coord: AT8014, 8619, 8604, 9214, 8014. Request permission to rtn fire for fire. Acft required: 1xLOH, 1xslck & 2xgunships. Pilot briefing at 1330H, Aero Sct Ops. Disab: no available acft.		AK
58	1545		1-1 Cav, Sgt Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT285405 at 1535H. Evac 3xDET to Hawkhill.		AK
59	1608		1-1 Cav, Sgt Stilner, F/8th Cav, BT286377 at 1550H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	AK
60	1629		CLDC, CPT Jurgensen. Will conduct sweep in subsector VI between hrs of 1800 & 2030H.		AK
61	1631		11th Bde, Sgt Winkler, CC/1-20, AT862334 at 1530H. Obsr the following message cut out in the tall grass. DEO LTIN HUONG LIN DEO. The first word in the message means Fuck and the other two words are names of Red Chinese leaders. (Info only)		AK
62	1706		CLDC, Sgt Bodine. Alert condition Gray eff 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.		AK
63	1708		196th Bde, Sgt Linarto, C/2-1, BT074383 at 1640H. Eng 2xVC evading, one w/won, w/unlk res.		AK
64	1720		11th Bde, BT Jordon, P/3-1, BS688331 at 1530H. Lost 2xM-79 w/50 rd ammo. Taken fm 2xUS KIA.		AK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-246)

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

19 Apr 69

2400

19 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	1300		11th Bde, SFC Winkler. Request Aero Scls. DTG: 200900H-201100H Apr 69. Area: PS6240 to PS6237 to PS6636 to PS6631 to PS7431 to PS7440. Purpose: to check for en base camps. Call sign: Hickman Raffle 41: freq: 60.65. Appr C-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE: LT Lyons at 1750H. Passed to 11th Bde: Sgt Perez at 1820H.		
66	1600		FSE, Naval LNO, PT305145. USS Sutherland fired 54 rds 5" 38 cal of observed fire. Dam assessment: 1 x structure Dest, 2xbunkers dam & 3xstructures dam.		
67	1754		1-1 Cav, Sgt Stiltner, C/1-1, PT208235 at 1740H. Recd 7x82mm rds, NCD.		
68	1756		1st CAG, L/CPL Davis, CAP 1-1-4, PT265199, (In) BT259206 & BT259199 at 1100H. Rec SAF & M-79 & AMF fm approx 2xsqds of VC. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E). Rtn fire. Res: 6xVC KIA, 2xDET, 1xAK-47, 6xChi Com, & 2xM-33 H/gren CIA. D/O compl at 1125H. (Info only)		
69	1806		11th Bde, Sp Sheen, D/1-20, PS765423 at 1715H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC WIA(E), dtn. D/O compl at 1725H.		
70	1815		11th Bde, Sp Sheen, D/1-20, PS763414 at 1730H. Obsr 1xVC & 2xVN children(17 & 10 yrs old). Eng tunnel w/H/gren. Res: 3xVC KIA. Dtn 8xVN w/neg ID and neg wpn. Evac to Bronco.		
71	1815		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, CC/4-31, PT834214 at 1744H. Rec unk amount of SAF. Res: NCD. Alt 100'. Rtn fire w/unk res. Passed to AAE: LT Lyons.		
72	1430		AO request #36, 196th Bde, Sp Trogdon. DTG: 200000H - 232400H Apr 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: BT110360 east to BT140360 south to BT140277. Passed to 1-1 Cav 191705H Sgt Stipe, approved by Maj Merthens. Passed to Tam Ky, grid square BT1335, SSC Spiller 191730H, disapproved by Thang Binh Sp Newmar. Approved by C3 Maj Craver, except grid square BT1335 disapproved. Passed to 196th Bde Lt Matzanski. FSE Cpt Crawford.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

7 **DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG** (AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Apr 69

2400

19 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73	1840		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, A/4-31 Inf, AT918264 at 1800H. Eng 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 pack CIA and dest, 2 VC evaded south.	M	AK
74	1845		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, A/4-31 Inf, AT918263 at 1825H. Fnd 1 VC KIA by SAF. Eng 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	AK
75	1855		Amcal, Maj Craver, DTOG. Fire Fly. Time: #1. 192330H - 200130H. #2. 200430H - 200630H. Passed to 198th Bde Sp Rothermel 191900H.		AK
76	0600		196th Bde, Sp Franklin, TOC. Ranger Team Arkansas inserted BT163057 at 190400H. FSE Cpt Williams.		AK
77	1745		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto at 1015H - 1145H. Sniffer results of msn run for 3-21. Max readings: AT925191, 928189, 932191, 929188, 933191, 931184, 934191, 934184, 935191, 933185, 938191, 959180, 939190. Substantial Readings: AT931197, 957183, 932190, 958181, 934191; 931186; 935191; 935185; 939191, 924170, 953201, 910179, 958200, 912178; 959200. Hel rec 1 rd SAF from 901179 alt 2000', neg hits, obsr 8-10 bnkrs at 901179.	M	AK
78	1420		AO request #33, III MAF, USNAVADET. DTG: 211800H to 230900H Apr 69. Purpose: blacklist apprehension. Area: from BT160542 to BT160530 to BT180530 to BT180543. Passed to 1-1 Cav, 190150H, rec by Sgt Evans, approved by Maj Merthens 191750H. Approved by G3 Maj Craver 191751H. Passed to III MAF PFC Fernandez 191916H. FSE Cpt Crawford.		AK
79	1721		1st CAG, Cpl Davis, CAP 1-1-6, BT240255 at: BT248248 at 1630H. Rec 60 rds AIF, rtn fire, checked area w/neg res. CAP team det 25 MAM, det were questioned by PFCs and released. (Info Only).		AK
80	1900		11th Bde, Sp Sheen, B/1-20 Inf, BS891310 at 1840H. Eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	AK
81	1906		123d Avn, Lt Bladel, BS610490 at 1030H to 1230H. Rec SAF. Res: NCD. Eng 1 VC evading, eng 7 VC evading into hut. Res: 8 VC KIA, 15 other huts dest, 2 IWC (AK-47 and M-79), 2 VC CIA, extracted to		AK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO 10 NO OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION ON INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMTRICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001	19 Apr 69	2400	19 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
81	1906	(cont'd)	IZ Amy. Passed to 11th Bde as confirmed KIA. Sp Sheen. The KIA were confirmed by 123d Av. Ref journal entry #46, 19 Apr 69. Totals are 11 VC KIA and 6 detainees and 2 IWC.	III MAF, USAF, C/S, G3, G2			
82	1940		1-1 Cav, Sgt Stiltner, C/1-1 Cav, BT225315 at 1935H. Guard pos rec 10-15 rds of SAF. MCD.				
83	2005		1-1 Cav, Sgt Evans, B/1-1, BT231315 at 2000H. Guard pos reported and eng movement in front of bnkr #21 with unk res.				
84	2018		198th Bde, Sp Rothermel, H/17 Cav, BS624863 at 1855H. 2 ACAV were moving south on Hwy #1, rec 4 RPG rds and SAF, MCD. Rtn fire, res: 1 VC KIA.				
85	2045		198th Bde, Sgt Fults, Son Tinh, BS733805 at 1600H. RF 107 called A/S, checked area, fnd 500lbs rice and 10-15 VC KPA/S. (Info Only).				
86	2045		11th Bde, Sgt Perez, A/1-20 Inf, BS997468 at unk time 19 Apr 69. Fnd freshly dug spider hole, round type trench, ground for ambush site. Co went to village, fnd 20 persons, PRUs questioned them. They said "5 VC came into vil once in a while and collected rice for taxes." People said spider holes were dug at night. At BS823447 fnd women and children and 1 man age 32 with legs torn up from BT. In tunnel fnd machetes, clothing and working equip. A Co was looking for wpns cache but it had been removed.				
87	2100		11th Bde, Sgt Perez, 2d ARVN, 191800H, 3-4 Bn 1 KIA, 3 WIA(E) (ARVNs), from setting up a booby trap. 191700H, 1-4 Bn; BS625617, eng enemy. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 IWC, 8 H/Gren CIA. (Info only)				
88	2100		11th Bde, Sgt Perex, D/4-21 Inf, BS631422 at 1915H. Obsr 1 VC evading NW with green unif, M-1 carb and ruck sack. Eng, VC dropped ruck sack and evaded. Ruck sack contained 1 poncho, 1 hammock, 1 Chicom H/Gren, 1 bottle of medicine (monogodium glefanale).				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 11
NO OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	19 APR 69	2400	19 APR 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
89	2105		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, A/4-31 Inf, AT91826L at 1940H, fd 1 16 yr old VN male who was wounded in arm and leg by A Co when they eng 3 VC, D/O compl 2045H. 2-1, 192040H, Tiger OP, en: PTO02369 heard movement 100 meters south, had illum fired, obser 3 VC, eng w SA fire and 106mm RR, VC evaded w/unk res, area will be checked tomorrow.		MD		
90	2125		11th Bde Sp Decker, A/3-1 Inf, BS449611 at 1945H. Trip flare went off, threw frag gren, rec minor frag wounds in face, treated at Cork. Res: 1 NW.		MD		
91	1940		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, C/2-1 Inf, BT104403 at 1800H. Fnd 600 lbs unpolished rice under haystack and in baskets, rice was dest. B/2-1 Inf, 191745H, en: BT105421, eng 2 VC w/SAF. Res: 1 VC WIA, CIA and 1 VC CIA, both extracted to LZ Baldy on medivac ship. C/2-1 Inf, 191855H, en: BT091384, a VN child told C Co he saw 8 VC, C Co searched area and eng w/SAF 8 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg back or wpn, 2 VC w/wons evaded north.	M IPW Cpt Stitt	MD		
92	2025		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, B/1-46 Inf, BT123054 at 1630H. Detained 1 VN male, neg back, wpn, or ID. Had 22,000 piasters, will be extracted to LZ Baldy. A/1-46 Inf, 191725H en: BT217150 and BT214152, obser 15-25 VC/NVA, arty fired into area w/unk res, area will be checked out tomorrow. D mortars /1-46, 191845H, en: BT166088, rpts 1 sec explo w/white smk 50' high and fireball 15' high from H and I, also obser 7 VC evading NW, neg military equip, eng w/.50 cal mg and 81mm mort. Res: 3 possible KIAs, area will be checked out tomorrow. IPW Cpt Stitt.		MD		
93	2045		198th Bde, Sgt Fults, C/5-46 Inf, BS555965 en: BS555966 at 1540H. Obser 5 VN evading, caught and detained 1 VN, then rec 20 rds SAF, rtn fire, swept area. Res: 1 VC KIA. VN presently at LZ Bayonet. IPW Cpt Stitt.		MD		
94	1320		AO request #35, 2d ROK, PFC Sarles. DTG: 200600H to 242400H. Purpose: search and clear omns. Area: from PT220570 - 210520 - 170490 - 140500 - 145530. Passed to 196th Bde BT0C Helman, passed to				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

17

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Apr 69

2400

19 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
94	1320	(con't)	1-1 Cav: 191825H, Sgt Stiltner. Approved by Cpt Estes 1-1 Cav 192105H. Approved by 196th Bde, start time 200600H Apr 69 by MAJ Smith 2315H. Appr by CPT Smith G-3 at 2315H. Msg sent to 2d ROK - DTG: 191500Z Apr 69. Notified: WFO CPT Williams.		
95	1830		1-14 Arty, CPT Williams, S-2, 1940590127 at 1759H. Duffel Bag rot conc 2202, string A, grid: BT40590127 - 7 acty, 105-27, 155-12; left XX repeat 105-27, 155-12. Activation 1759H, fired 1807H.		
96	2100		11th Bde, Sgt Perez, B/3-1, BS693343 at 1900H. A Hoi Chan fm 14 Apr 69 was wounded by hostile fire while leading the atk to recover the bodies of the 2 US KIA fm earlier act. Ref DJF entry # 56 & 64 and 49, 19 Apr 69. 2 US bodies recovered. Totals are: 3 KIA, 4 WIA(E), & 2 IWL. 1 plat CA compl at 2035H fm BS693340 to BS693343 Co NDP, the 2 US KIA and Hoi Chan WIA(E) were evac to 12 Bronco. Notified: C2 LTC Nelson at 2150H.		
97	2120		198th Bde, Sp Rothermel, C/1-6 Inf, 19425068 at 1941H. Hit unk type mine. Res: 7 US WIA(E). D/O called 1945H, 1 st D/O compl at 2011H to 27th Surg, 2d D/O compl at 2020H to 312th Evac. Notified: C/S COL Donaldson; C3 MAJ Powell; C2 LTC Nelson at 2153H; III MAF LT Bishop; USARV CPT Seaborn.		
98	2200		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, 3-21, CP Juliet, 1905265 at 2050H. Obsr 3 lights approx 500m S of their loc, 81mm mort fired, light went out, res unk. 3-21 192045H, CP Juliet, (En) 19044236, obsr 2 lights 1000m SW, 81mm mort fired, lights went out, res unk.		
99	2220		1st CAG, I/CPL Davis, CAP 1-2-10, BS623879, BS618883, (En) BS622883, BS614885, BS627877, VN civ rpt 30 VC at 1st grid, sent element to check, res 30-40 rds SAF. Ambush rtn fire & called arty, en broke contact. Sec word fm VN civ that 100xVC were at 2d loc. had made contact w/US at BS616889, amb started receiving SAF fm rear and pulled back in order to counter atk. Approx 20xVC, called arty, VC came fm W & E, retreat unk. Obsr 8 VC in gray unifs, being hit w/arty at first grid, broke contact at 1945H. Res: 8xVC KIA, W & I called & will sweep at first light. (Info only)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)

PAGE NO
13

NO OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	19 Apr 69	2400	19 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
100	2200		198th Bde, Sgt Edmunson, P/5-46, PS732832 at 1055H. M Ref DJF entry #35, 19 Apr 69. Pnd 12more VC KIA in tunnel.				
101	2230		1st CAC, L/CPL Davis, CAP 1-1-6, DT247255, (En) DT246255 at 1920H. While sitting in CP, CAP 1-1-6 rec SA 1 M-79 fire fm 25 to 30xVC, 1-1 HQ gathered reaction force fm 1st & arrived at 1950H. CAP 1-1-6 reaction force continued to rtn fire & en broke contact, retreating SGP. Res: initial sweep and 4xVC KIA, searching will continue at first light. In process 1xVN civ was KIA(V). Passed to 198th Bde: Sp Rothermel. (Info only).				
102	2305		11th Lde, Sp Decker, P/4-21, LZ Amy (PS474524) at 2240H. 1xUS ON bunker guard fired M-79 rd, hit tree at close range. Explo causing shrapnel to fly, guard rec minor wounds. Res: 1xUS NW(V).				
103	2400		Ops Summary: Americal Div forces cont'd intensive recon in force ops targeting VC/NVA rtes of infiltration, base camps & sanctuaries rpt light contact throughout the AO. Detailed search ops in vic Song Ve Valley in Op Iron Mountain produced the majority of the contacts. D/4-31 armv'd fm a PZ vic AT944276 to Chu Lai compl at 1015H. D/1-52 armv'd fm a PZ vic AT912309 to LZ Baldy compl at 0953H. R/5-46 armv'd fm LZ Gator to LZ Wic PS736824 compl at 0903H, then CA'd to a cold LZ vic PS688873 compl at 1215H. C/3-1 armv'd fm a PZ vic PS685370 to LZ Bronco compl at 1015 compl at 1045H. P/4-21 armv'd fm a PZ vic PS634451 to LZ Amy, then armv'd to LZ Bronco compl at 1345H.				
104	2400		Americal Daily Totals: 3xKIA, 13xWIA(E), 41xVC KIA, 20xNVA KIA, 3xTLC & 1xCSMC				
105	2400		Journal closed.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst C-3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 19 APR 69

Americal Division CP CHU LAI

198th Inf Bde CP BT549016

1-6 Inf Bn CP BT435079

A Co BT435079

B Co BT421048

C Co BT433060

D Co BT388098

E Co BT435079

Recon BT396079

1-46 Inf Bn CP BT173078

A Co BT216139

B Co BT118055

C Co BT206082

D Co BT175078

E Co BT173078

Recon BT205131

5-46 Inf Bn CP BS578961

A Co BS779847

B Co BS739830

C Co BS578961

D Co BS578961

E Co BS772816

Recon BS734830

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

7N
CONFIDENTIAL

111-111-111 (cont)

D Co	BS646367	_____	_____
E Co	BS634380	_____	_____
Recon	BS538824	_____	_____
1-20 Inf Bn CP	BS752436	_____	_____
A Co	BS828449	_____	_____
B Co	BS872234	_____	_____
C Co	BS822222	_____	_____
D Co	BS752436	_____	_____
E Co	BS752436	_____	_____
Recon	BS752436	_____	_____
4-21 Inf Bn CP	BS474525	_____	_____
A Co	BS657474	_____	_____
B Co	BS474525	_____	_____
C Co	BS684461	_____	_____
D Co	BS618427	_____	_____
E Co	BS474525	_____	_____
Recon	BS812383	_____	_____
3-1st Cav (Armor)	BS812383	_____	_____
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BS813397	_____	_____
A Btry	BS869319	_____	_____
B Btry	BS637380	_____	_____
C Btry	BS813397 BS735525	_____	_____
D Btry	BS474525	_____	_____
26th Arty Bn CP	BT525045	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)
3

CONFIDENTIAL

19th Inf Bn (cont)

D Co	BT097475	_____	_____
E Co	BT133453	_____	_____
Recon	BT001370 BT043378	_____	_____
3-21 Inf Bn CP	BT052253	_____	_____
A Co	AT990250	_____	_____
B Co	AT903233	_____	_____
C Co	BT052253	_____	_____
D Co	BT105336	_____	_____
E Co	BT052253	_____	_____
Recon	BT044292	_____	_____
4 31 Inf Bn CP	AT990250	_____	_____
A Co	AT926266	_____	_____
B Co	AT962369	_____	_____
C Co	AT945344	_____	_____
D Co	CHU LAI	_____	_____
E Co	AT990250	_____	_____
Recon	AT960282	_____	_____
F-17th Cav (Armor)	AT934365 AT906385	_____	_____
3-32 Arty CP	BT130449	_____	_____
A Btry	BT133453	_____	_____
B Btry	BT051249	_____	_____
C Btry	AT990250	_____	_____
D Btry	AT945343	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315		
A Trp	BT231315		
B Trp	BT231315		
C Trp	BT231315	BT200390	BT292229 BT209239
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3-16 Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BT224311		
B Btry	BT105142		
C Btry	BT028341	AT988249	
3-16 Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BS342883		
B Btry	BT028341		
C Btry	BS534515		
5-96 Arty CP	BT564044		
G/95th Arty	BT529112		
1 32 Arty CP	BT530037		
A Btry	BT438073	BS448612	
B Btry	BS705610	BS630850	
C Btry	BS753432	BS869319	
D Btry	BS630853		
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BT133453		
A Co	BT133453		
B Co	BT108428		
C Co	BT088404		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

153th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	BT133453		
A Co	BT138453		
B Co	AT945405		
C Co	AT945405		
D Co	BT133453		
E Co	BT538824		
Recon	AT945405		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BS779847		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010		
A Btry	BS571963		
B Btry	BT439075 BS628853		
C Btry	BT172076		
D Btry	BS539825		
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812883		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	BS812383		
A Co	BS449611		
B Co	BS681345		
C Co	BS812383		
D Co	BS704348		
E Co	BS449611		
Recon	BS473737		
h 3 Inf Bn CP	BS538824		
A Co	BS538824		
B Co	BS634380		
C Co	BS527820		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO
			HOUR	DATE	DATE
			0001	28 Apr 69	2400 29 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	Journal opened.			MA
2	191500(dlyd)	Americal DTOC, MAJ Craver. Request time ext of OZ ext #9. Old time: 202400H; req new time: 212400H Apr 69. Passed to 1st Marine Div; appr by 1st Marine Div, msg # 191313Z Apr 69. Appr by MAJ Craver, G-3. Passed to 196th Bde LT Hughes. Notified: FSE CPT Crawford.			BK
3	192320(dlyd)	11th Bde, Sgt Perez, OZ Request No 22. DTC: ASAP-262400H Apr 69. Purpose: to extend time period on present OZ and to insert pnd trns. Area: PS660330 W to PS6033 W to PS6037 E to PS618370. Pass to SF LVO for clearance w/Ba To Appr at 0800H. Appr by G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to 11th Bde: Sp Sheen at 0812H. Notified: FSE CPT Crawford.			MA
4	0310	196th Bde, Sp Stoia, D/5-A6, LZ Gator, (En) PS569955 at 0230H. Rec 40-50 rds SAF, MCD. Called mort & arty w/unlk res. 0250H, PS577946 PF Plat #9. Rec 40x rds 60mm mort. Res: 1xPF KIA, 8xPF WIA(E), 1xciv WIA(M). Rtn arty on PS570950. Will check area in morning. 070 to 27th Surg at 0525H. (Info only)			MA
5	0545	CLDC, Sgt Gaines. Resume normal daylight working conditions off 0640H.			MA
6	0658	11th Bde, Sp Lewis, TOC. (1) Ranger Tm Idaho insert d PS672277 & radio relay tm inserted PS706288 at 0615H. (2) 0800H, Ranger Tm Idaho was extracted at PS672277 & radio relay tm was extracted At PS706288. Reason: Ranger tm eng UNOFF. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). Notified: FSE CPT Crawford at 0700H.	M		MA
7	0800	1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, A/1-1, FT192260 at 0800H. Rec SAF in concealed pos. Res: MCD.			BK
8	0807	196th Bde, Sgt Neal, 3/5 ARVN, 07010350 at 0810H. Ptl hit command det mine which consisted of 105mm rd. Res: 2xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E) and 2x1-16 lost. (Info only)			MA
			DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS: DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE DOD DIR 5200-10		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

2

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Apr 69

2400

20 Apr 69

AMERICAN DIVISION 100

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0808		196th Pde, Sgt Neal, 4/5 APR, 179 9300 at 192255H Apr 69. Rec 30rd JAP on est 4 to 4 VC, arty called w/unk res. (Info only)		AK
10	0818		196th Pde, MAJ Parker, S-2, Ranger Tr Request for 1st Arkansas. Time: 210600H-261800H Apr 69. Pos: UL 0216; LR 0515. Men: check valley area to SW. Notified: C2 MAJ Doms; CPT CTF Crawford.		AK
11	191053(dlyd)		DTOC, CPT Kunitz, WORN IMOC at 191320H Apr 69 Request clearance for defoliation men 21 Apr 69. Tr AS9809-9876-9681-0026. TOT: 1040H. AP request clearance for the rtn of fire for fire under control of an American FAC. AP request freq and call sign of unit or units in tgt area to contact prior to msn. Pass to 198th Pde: Sp Rothermel. Appr by S-3 CPT Caffney. Appr by G-3 MAJ Craver. Notified: Div Cml Sp Foy		AK
12	0925		Quang Ngai. WO Genova. (1) Arsenic rpt. 20-1 Binh Son PF #9, 200200H-200400H, BS577946. Rec 40 rds 60/82mm mort fire. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC NIA & 1xVC civ NIA. (See DJF entry #4, 20 Apr 69) (2) 0600H, BS655565. 2/4 En eng UNSTP. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC-1 rifle and 1xVC-1 carb CIA, 1xVC NIA. (3) 0645H, BS727814, 3/6 En and 1xVC KIA in spider hole. (Info only).		AK
13	1000		26th Engr, CPT Williams, C/26th Engr, BS768433 at 0935H. Find and dest possible command del mine.		AK
14	1020		11th Pde, Sgt Winkler, D/4-21, BS632422 at 0945H. Flow clamore last night, searched area and find blood trails & 1xVC-50 (SN VK10677)		AK
15	1028		196th Pde, Sp McCann, D/1-46, RT118055 at 0730H. Dtn 1xVC, evac to LZ Baldy.		AK
16	1040		196th Pde, Sgt Heroes, F/4-31, BS968278 at 0903H. Obser 5xVC w/packs & wons moving SW 300m fm LZ West. Engr W/4.2 mort. VC evaded into hut, hut dest by mort msn. En res unk, unit did not search area.		AK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AK 270-348)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Apr 69

2400

20 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0820		196th Pde, Sp Griffith, OZ Request No 38, DTC: 210001H-262400H Apr 69. Purpose: Combat Onns w/combined ops for 3-21 and Province HC. Area: BT170220 to PT170190 to PT200119. Passed to 1-1 Cav: Sp Pannenheimer at 1030H. Disap by MAJ Werthens. Disap by C-3 MAJ Craver at 1115H. Passed to 196th Pde: disap.		RK
18	0900		173d ABN, Sgt Whitman, OZ Request No 37, DTC: 200800H-242400H Apr 69. Area: PS8819, PS9119, PS8816, PS9116. Passed to 11th Pde, Sp Atencio at 0930H. Disap by CPT Cleary 11th Pde. Passed to 173d ABN Pde to SFC Heath at 1035H.		RK
19	1020		11th Pde, SFC Winkler, A&C/3-1 ARVN compl at 1010H.	M	
20	1055		1st Mar Div, MAJ Mafia, OZ Request No 40, DTC: ASAP - 212400H Apr 69. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: AT9146, AT9144, AT9444, AT9446. Passed to 196th Pde: Sp Tropden. Appr by LT Johnson at 1050H. Appr by MAJ Craver at 1055H. Passed to 1st Marine Div: MAJ Mafia. Notified: FSE CPT Crawford.		RK
21	1100		1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, Ref OZ Ext #31. Have turned all property back to 196th Pde F of 17 gridline eff immediately. Passed to 196th Pde MAJ Brice. Notified: FSE CPT Crawford.		RK
22	1100		1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, C/1-1, PT198271 at 1050H. Tank rec RPD rd, neg cas. Tank combat loss.		RK
23	1115		11th Pde, SFC Winkler, R/1-20, PS745424 at 1055H. Dtn 1xVN indiv w/pack marks on shoulders, frag wounds in back & altered ID card. Evac to L7 Liz.		RK
24	1115		196th Pde, Sp Tropden, R/C/1-52 ARVN compl at 0930H. R/4-21 ARVN compl at 0940H.		RK
25	1125		11th Pde, LT Jordan, D/4-21, PS616426 at 1100H. Fng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA (SN 1005023A). Also cntr 1xtruck sack containing misc gear.	M	RK
26	1125		196th Pde, Sp Hill man, S-2. Ref DJF entry #10. Ranger Tm Arkansas. Box Change: UL A79817: LR ETO114. Notified: G2 MAJ Doms: FSE CPT Crawford.		RK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 270-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION

CHU LAI, AVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Apr 68

2100

30 Apr 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	0945		26th Engr, Sgt Serna, A/26th Engr, PT214361 at 0915. D-7 dozer det mine, veh combat loss. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0930H.		RH
28	1055		11th Bde, SFC Winkler, C/4-3. ARVN comm to LZ Bronco at 1045H.		RH
29	1230		196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, 2/5 ARVN at 1015H. Civ rpt to ARVN, 1xVC blast at PT223168, 1xVC blast at PT215167, 1xVC Co at PT223124 & 1xVC Co at PT176125. Neg rating. (Info only)		RH
30	1300		11th Bde, Sp Payton, D/4-3, PS650356 at 1155H. Fnd 1xAK-47 (SN 11084291) & mort pit.	M	RH
31	1316		11th Bde, Sp Sheen, BT00 at 1115H. VR rpt by 123d AVN in support of 11th Bde. PS690391, obsr tunnel 4' entrance. PS695338, obsr new fighting pos. PS692333, obsr base camp w/tunnels & 11xbunkers. PS653334, obsr several fighting pos. PS689330, obsr 3xtunnels.		RH
32	1321		11th Bde, Sp Sheen, A/4-21, BS664486 at 1240H. Det H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), 1xVC to LZ Bronco.	M	RH
33	1325		198th Bde, Sp Rothermel, A/1-6, BT418083 at 1050H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1055H.	M	RH
34	1326		196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, A/1-46, PT212152 at 1040H. Eng 1xNVA evading M. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xTMC (SN 2022386). Wpn neck, wpn extracted to LZ Professional.	M	RH
35	1425		1-1 Cav, SSG Collins, F/8th Cav, PT240482 at 1400H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg mil equip.	M	RH
36	1425		1-1 Cav, SSG Collins, F/8th Cav, PT240482 at 1415H. Dtn 1xNAM will evac to Hawkhill.		RH
37	1215		11th Bde, CPT Cleary, C/1-20/Helix 33 at 1100H. Res of A/S: BS905205 6xVC KIA by A/S. BS900207 7xstructures dest, 4xstructures dam & 5xVC KIA by A/S. BS900208 12xstructures dest, 10xstructures dam, 1xsecd explo & 4xsecd fires. Notified: C/S	M	RH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-246)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

20 APR 69

2400

20 APR 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1215	(cont'd)	Sp Johnson; G3 Sp Bacum; G2 Sgt Overlin; III MAF CPT Philips; USARV MAJ Wilkinson.		RK
38	1235		196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, R/4-31, AT956285 at 0820H. Lead by VN civ to an area where they eng 6xVC/NVA. All en had packs and 1xhad a wpn. Res: 3xVC/NVA KIA, encl 5xpacks containing personal items, food & docu. Searched area dtn 2xindiv. Docu & DET will be extracted to LZ West. Believed to be OP for larger element, which evaded to the N. Notified IPM: Sp Iutzke.		RK
39	1430		Go G 75th Rangers, Sp Pavlic, Tm Michigan inserted at 1415H vic BT332019. Extracted at 1445H vic BT332019. Tm had neg commo. Passed to 198th Bde: PFC Holden. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson; FSE CPT Crawford.		RK
40	1515		196th Bde, Sp Trogden, S-3, 1055H. 4/5 ARVN comel at 1055H to Hawkhill. (Info only)		RK
41	1519		196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, C/2-1, AT093378 at 1225H. Obsr 5xNVA wearing gray unif. Encl w/SAF w/neg res. En evaded N & S.		RK
42	1520		196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, F/17th Cav, AT978358 at 1405H. ACAV det mine. Res: 5xUS WIA(E) & 1xKIA Carson Sgt WIA(E). Veh combat loss. Crater 5'x4'. D/O compl at 1422H.	M	RK
43	1520		196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, A/3-21, AT942260, AT943261(En), 0645H-1300H. Fnd & dest 2xBT M-16 H/gren.		RK
44	1535		1-1 Cav, Sgt Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT237498 at 1500H. (1) Eng & killed 2xVC, neg wpn or ID. (2) 1500H, BT238498. Eng & killed 2xVC, neg wpn or ID. (3) 1515H, BT230490. Evac 1xDET to Hawkhill.	M	RK
45	1535		196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, A/1-46, BT208148 at 1315H. Obsr 2xVC females & 1xVC male evading, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC female KIA & 1xVC male KIA, 1xVC female WIA CIA, 1xM-1 carb and a pack w/extra unif and docu CIA. (SN of M-1 is 135106). Will evac female, pack & wpn to LZ Professional. Notified: IPM Sp Iutzke.	M	RK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 720-106)

PAGE NO. 6 NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 Apr 69	2400	20 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1535		196th Bde, Sgt Heroes, D/2-1, PT082425 at 1245H. Obsr 2xVC evading into vil, eng w/SAP w/new res. Also obsr 25-30 VC in the vil, called art w/new res.		AK
47	1554		CLDC, CPT Jurgensen. Subsectors 1 & 3 will be conducting sweeps outside the peri between 1800H-2030H. Passed to 196th Bde by CLDC.		AK
48	1600		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, 2-21 OP Juliet, PT077276, (En) PT086238 at 1355H. Obsr 2xVC evading, called 4.2 mort w/unl res.		AK
49	1125		196th Bde, AO request #42, Sp Hillman. DTC: 210600H to 261800H Apr 69. Purpose: Ranger team Arkansas insertion. Area: AT980170 - PT010170 - AT980140 - BT010140. Passed to Tien Phuoc, approved 201625 Sgt Sandifer. Approved by G3 Maj Craver. Passed to G2 Cpt Newkirk. Passed to 196th Bde Sp Trogdon.		AK
50	1200		AO request #41, III MAF, USNAVAFDET, Msg # 200101Z Apr 69. Black list apprehension. Area: #1. vic of Tan An (2) BT248463 (221800H - 240900H Apr). 41a #2. vic of Binh Tinh at BT267424 (231800H - 250900H Apr 69). 41b #3. vic of Ky Tran (1) BT307357 (241800H to 260900H Apr 69). 41c #4. vic of Dong Son (1) BT224527 (251800H to 270900H Apr 69). 41d #5. vic of Tien Loc (1) BT263407 (261800H to 280900H Apr 69) BT274420 west to BT255420 S. to BT255400 east to BT286400. Note: to prevent mutual interference, request elements of your command remain clear of target area during ops, should this request be approved. After action report will be furnished. Passed to 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stiltner 1410H. Approved by Maj Merthens 1-1 Cav. Approved by G3 Maj Craver. Passed to III MAF - IDMR Wilcox. FSE Cpt Crawford.		AK
51	1515		196th Bde, Sgt Heroes. Request Blue Ghost, purpose: VR. Target area: BT1610 to BT2010 to BT2007 to BT1607. Time: 211400H to 211600H Apr enemy sit: increased enemy activity around 12 Professional. Call sign: Chalky Sneak 41, freq: 36.30 (P), 61.80 (A). Remarks: all persons		AK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 230-346)

PAGE NO. 7 NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 Apr 69	2400	20 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1515	(cont'd)	in this area are enemy and should be eng. Request free fire. Approved G3 Maj Craver. Passed to 1-1 Cav 201645H Sgt Stiltner.		RK
52	1645		198th Bde, Sgt Fultz at 1630H. As of 201630H 4-3 Inf was released OPCON 198th Inf Bde and 1-52 Inf reverted from OPCON 196th to 198th Bde.		RK
53	1715		11th Bde, Sgt Perez, BTOC. 4-3 Inf CP closed San Juan Hill at 201705H.		RK
54	1722		11th Bde, Sgt Perez, D/4-3 Inf, BS663554 at 1545H. Fnd old base camp w/25 bunkers and 1 tunnel, will dest.		RK
55	1725		Sgt Bodine, CLDC. Alert condition Gray effective 1800H. TMTV EN ATK is CLDC code Bravo.		RK
56	1825		11th Bde, Sgt Perez, D/4-21 Inf, BS632422 at 1450H. Ref DJF #25, 201125H Apr 69. Fnd 1 NVA KIA dressed in green uniform.	M	RK
57	1831		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, A/1-46 Inf, BT205143 at 1545H. Eng 4 NVA w/packs and wpns. Res: fnd 1 M-2 carb (SN 218886) and 3 NVA packs, will extract packs and wpn to LZ Professional. Neg en cas. Notified IPW Sp Mong.	M	RK
58	1850		11th Bde, Sp Craig, C/1-20 Inf, BS915238 at 1640H. Eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, also detained 2 VN individuals, neg wpns or ID.	M	RK
59	1903		Amcal, Maj Craver, DTOC. Fire Fly msn. Time: #1. 202300H - 210100H. #2. 210400H - 210600H. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Holden 211905H.		RK
60	1912		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, A/4-31 Inf, AT945266 at 1820H. Obs 2 VC evading, eng w/artillery w/unk res.		RK
61	1909		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, A/4-31 Inf, AT943264 at 1810H. Eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA CIA. Will evac to LZ Baldy, neg military equip. Notified IPW Lt Barto M.		RK
62	2025		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, A/1-46 Inf, BT210145 at 1645H. Rec 50-100 rds SAF from 3-4 VC/NVA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-386)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

2

9

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Apr 69

2400

20 Apr 69

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	2025	(cont'd)	resulting in 1 US WIA(E), returned SA and army on enemy area with unk res. GC/1-46 came to evacuate wounded, rec 50-60 rds SA fire w/no hits. Eng area w/M-60 and M-79 w/unk res. WIA(E) taken to Chu Lai 201745H.		MD
63	2030		CIDG, Sgt Podine, S2 MAG 13, BT340108 and BT343108 at unk time 20 Apr 69. An agent report rated B/3 states there is one VC unit of many men sheltered at BT340108 and BT343108. They have a variety of wons to include rkts. Their msn is unk.	FSE 202115H.	MD
64	2045		11th Bde, CPT Maxham, C/3-1 Inf, BS688326 at 1920H. Det H/Gren rigged as mine. Res: 5 US WIA(E), D/O compl at 202005H. Notified: G3 LTC Lawrence; G2 LTC Nelson; USARV Sp White; III MAF Cpl Stanton.		MD
65	2140		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, CP 3-21, BT028234 at 2020H. Obsr 12 lights, 2,900 meters south of CP, called 4.2" mortar msn, lights went out, res unk. 202015H, D/3-21 Inf, BT107369, rec 15-20 rds SA fire from above grid and 1 M-79 rd, MCD. Rtn arty. 201830H, 2/F-17, BT017348 a child pointed out a booby trapped M-79 rd buried 6" in trail, blown in place.		MD
66	2155		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, 1/F-17, BT023248 at 1855H. Children find 4 M-79 rds in hut and gave them to F Troop.		MD
67	2132		196th Bde Sgt Liporto, Tien Phuoc. Intell Report. A NVA Bn is at BT138088 and BT141090. Wons are 2x82mm mort, 2x57mm RR and 3x.30 cal mg. (Info only)	FSE at 202135H.	MD
68	2235		1st CAG, L/Cpl Davis, CAP 1-3-4, BT624009 en: BT628006 at 2030H. Ambush rec approx 15-20 rds SA fire from above grid, rtn fire, called arty, illum and 60mm illum from their 4A. Checked area, find 1 VC pressure plate mine, will sweep area at first light. (Info only)		MD
69	2400		Ops Summary: Americal Div forces cont'd extensive detailed search ops to locate & dest VC/NVA base camps & storage areas rpt'g light contact		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

A

C

9

10

60

10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

1992年7月24日

SIGNATURE 

TOP OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-200

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 20 APR 69

Americal Division CP CHU LAI

198th Inf Bde CP BT549016

1-6 Inf Bn CP BT435079

A Co BT435079

B Co BT421048

C Co BT443060

D Co BT391063

E Co BT435079

Recon BT398072

1-46 Inf Bn CP BT173078

A Co BT203123

B Co BT116043

C Co BT242093

D Co BT175078

E Co BT175078

Recon BT203123

5-46 Inf Bn CP BS578961

A Co BS779847

B Co BS739830

C Co BS578961

D Co BS578961

E Co BS772816

Recon BS734830

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bn (cont)

A Co BS651355

B Co BS634380

Recon BS812383

1 20 Inf Bn CP BS752436

A Co BS812383

B Co BS872234

C Co BS822222

D Co BS752436

E Co BS752436

Recon BS752436

4 21 Inf Bn CP BS474525

A Co BS667487

B Co BS474525

C Co BS670461

D Co BS618427

E Co BS474525

Recon BS812383

2 1st Cav (Armor) BS812383

6 11 Arty Bn CP BS813397

A Btry BS869319

B Btry BS637380

C Btry BS813397 BS735525

D Btry BS474525

26th Arty Bn CP BT525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT084492	_____	_____	_____
E Co	BT133453	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BT001370	_____	_____	_____
3-21 Inf Bn CP	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
A Co	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
B Co	AT903233	_____	_____	_____
C Co	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
D Co	BT104356	_____	_____	_____
E Co	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BT018269	_____	_____	_____
4 31 Inf Bn CP	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
A Co	AT948263	_____	_____	_____
B Co	AT969349	_____	_____	_____
C Co	AT945344	_____	_____	_____
D Co	CHU LAI	_____	_____	_____
E Co	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
Recon	AT978277	_____	_____	_____
F-17th Cav (Armor)	BT133453	_____	_____	_____
3 82 Arty CP	BT130449	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	BT133453	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BT051249	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	AT903232	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315		
A Trp	BT209239		
B Trp	BT231315		
C Trp	BT231315		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3-16 Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BT224311		
B Btry	BT105142		
C Btry	BT028341		
3-10 Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BS342883		
B Btry	BT028341		
C Btry	BS534515		
6-56 Arty CP	BT564044		
G/55th Arty	BT529112		
1 C2 Arty CP	BT530037		
A Btry	BT438073 BS448612		
B Btry	BS705610 BS630850		
C Btry	BS753432 BS869319		
D Btry	BS630853		
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BT133453		
A Co	BT133453		
B Co	BT102432		
C Co	BT088404		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1111

153th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	BS538824			
A Co	BT549016			
B Co	BS553837			
C Co	BS538824			
D Co	BS516815			
E Co	BT538824			
Recon	BT538824			
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BS549016			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010			
A Btry	BS571963			
B Btry	BT439075 BS628853			
C Btry	BT172076			
D Btry	BS539825			
11th Inf Bde CP	BBS812383			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	BS812383			
A Co	BS703339			
B Co	BS688326			
C Co	BS449611			
D Co	BS703339			
E Co	BS449611			
Recon	BS449611			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	BS634380			
A Co	BS812383			
B Co	BS634380			
C Co	BS812383			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 220-346)						PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Apr 69	2100	21 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Journal opened.				MA
2	0035		1st CAG, CPT Lee, CAP 1-3-4, BT624009, (Fn) BT625016 at 202215H Apr 69. RD's eng 10-15 VC. CAP 1-3-4 acted as reactionary force. Swept area w/neg res. 202250H Apr 69, BS611874. CAP 1-3-10. Youth Group eng 10xVC, called illum & swept area w/neg res. (Info only)				MA
3	0130		2d ARVN Div Sp Neumeyer, Tam Ky, BT288218 at 202015H Apr 69. Combat Youths on way to ambush loc were ambushed by est VC sqd. Res: 2xWIA(F). 202130H Apr 69, BT305187, Ky Nphis PF's in NDP rec SAF. Res: 2xPF WIA. (Info only)				MA
4	0135		196th Pde, Sp Franklin, 3-21, PT053237 at 0055H. Radar on LZ Center detected 3xindiv moving. Fired 81mm mort w/unlk res.				MA
5	0215		196th Pde, Sp Ranklin, LZ Center, PT051237 at 0200H. Radar detected 2xVC. Fired 81mm mort. mov ceased. Unlk res.				MA
6	0305		196th Pde, Sp Franklin, 3-21 Radar, BT049236 at 0230H. Detected 1xVC. Fired 1.2 mort w/unlk res.				MA
7	0645		11th Pde, Sp Decker, C/39th Engr, LZ Snoopy at 0300H. Rec 5x82mm mort, NCD.				MA
8	0730		Tam Ky Sp Neumeyer, BT203282 at 0130H. RF 19 on ambush. Res of ambush: 5xVC KIA. (Info only)				MA
9	201545(dlyd)		DTCG, CPT Kaunitz, HORN DASC at 201515H Apr 69. Req clearance for defoliation men 22-23 Apr 69, fm BS3444-1261. TOT: 1050H. AF req clearance for the rtn of fire for fire under control of an Americal FAC. AF req freq and call sign of unit or units in tct area to contact prior to men. Passed to 11th Pde: Sp Atencio, 201630H. Appr by CPT Clearv at 201810H. C/3-1, call sign: Street Sector; freq: 55.10. R/3-1, call sign: Crater Globe; freq: 58.35. Ha Thanh, call sign: Present Beacon; freq: 40.10. Cleared. Notified: CPT Kaunitz Div Cml.				MA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

2

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Apr 69	2100	21 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL		
	IN	OUT					
10	0845		1-1 Cav, Sgt Collins, P/1-1 Cav, PT174255 at 0835H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg mil equip.	M			
11	0855		11th Bde, SFC Winkler, D/19th Tntr, BS885297 at 0810H. 5 ton Trk det mine. Res: 1xWIA(E). D/O compl at 0820H. Trk combat loss. (Info only)				
12	0900		196th Bde, Sp Trogden, A/3-21. ARMV compl at 0800H.	M			
13	0916		1-1 Cav, Sgt Collins, P/8th Cav, PT291392 at 0855H. Obsr 2xMAM evading, eng. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M			
14	0950		1-1 Cav, Sgt Collins, P/8th Cav, PT319347 at 0920H. Eng 1xMAM evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg won or ID.	M			
15	0955		11th Bde, SFC Winkler. A/4-3 CA compl & cold at 0900H. C/4-3 CA compl & cold at 0810H. R/4-3 CA compl & cold at 0935H.	M			
16	0725		196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, C/2-1, PT121400 at 0635H. PF point man obsr 1xVC w/green unif, neg pack or wpn. Evaded E, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)				
17	1040		196th Bde, Sp Trogden, B/3-21. ARMV compl at 1015H.	M			
18	1041		198th Bde, CPT Caffney, B/1-52, BS562842 at 1035H. Eng 4xVC w/green unifs, neg wons. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M			
19	1105		198th Bde Sp Rothermel, C/1-6, PT433057 at 0936H. Det mine consisting of M-26 w/gren w/unk type explo. Res: 6xWIA(E). D/O by CC ship at 0948H. 0949H det another mine of same type. Res: 4xWIA(E). Notified: C/S Sp Johnson; C3 Sgt Margan; C2 LTC Nelson; III MAF Spt Strin; MAJ Rollis USARV.	M			
20	1105		11th Bde, SFC Winkler. ARMV compl for 1-20. C/1-20 at 1030H. B/1-20 at 1030H. P/1-20 at 1013H.	M			
21	1110		11th Bde, SFC Winkler. ARMV compl for 3-1. B/3-1 at 1040H. D/3-1 at 1105H.	M			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
3

NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Apr 69

2400

21 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	1125		11th Ede, Sp Payton, R/1-20, BS732455 at 1100H. Fnd many blood trails, res of arty msn last night. Many structures dest. Evac 2xDET to LZ Bronco.		RK
23	1125		196th Ede, Sp Tropden, C/4-31 ARVN compl at 1100H.	M	RK
24	1130		11th Ede, LT Jordon, D/4-21. (1) At 1100H, BS625145 fnd 2xbunkers (5'x5') & 1xtunnel (3'x10'), dest. (2) At 1110H, BS612428 fnd 3xsampans (16' long) w/paddles, 5xbunkers (5'x5'), and 1xhut (20'x10'), all dest. Rec SAF w/NCD.		RK
25	1140		39th Engr, Sgt Eaton, 3/C/39th Engr, BS727556 at 0945H. On mine sweep, rec 20xrds R1 or R2mm mort, NCD. (Info only)		RK
26	1143		196th Ede, Sgt Neroes, D/2-1, BT077496 at 0942H. Fnd 10,000 lbs of polished rice; will extract to LZ Baldy.		RK
27	1145H		196th Ede, Sgt Neroes, C/2-1, BT119394 at 0832H. Obsr 3xVC evading one w/a wpn, eng. Res: 2xVC males KIA & 1xVC female CIA. Also CIA 1xSKS (SN 10124929). Evac female to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW: SP Thoreau.	M	RK
28	1155		1-1 Cav, Sgt Collins, R/1-1 Cav, BT258290 at 1130H. Fnd 1xnitro starch mine, dest. Crater 5'x5'.		RK
29	1205		196th Ede, Sgt Neroes, C/2-1, BT119394 at 1120H. Dtn 1xVN male, 48 yrs old. Evac to LZ Baldy.		RK
30	1235		196th Ede, Sp Tropden, ARVN compl. R/3-21 at 0855. 2/D/3-21 at 1015H.	M	RK
31	1320H		196th Ede, Sp Reese. Tm Arkansas inserted at 1145H vic AT997153. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson; FSE Sgt Schmitt.		RK
32	1351		1-1 Cav, Sgt Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT175318 at 1330H. Eng 1xMAN evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg won or ID.	M	RK
33	1351		1-1 Cav, Sgt Stiltner, F/8, BT175323 at 1338H. Eng 1xMAN evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg won or ID.	M	RK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-388)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR DATE

0001

21 Apr 69

TO

HOUR DATE

2100

21 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1340		1-1 Cav, Sgt Stiltner, F/8, PT174321 at 1316H. (1) Obsr 1xMAM, eng, Res: 1xVC KIA. 1315H, PT173323, obsr 1xVC, eng, Res: 1xVC KIA. (2) 1325H, PT161317 obsr 1xVC evading, eng. Res: 1xVC KIA. (3) 1325H, PT171318, eng & killed 1xVC.	V	
35	1345		198th Pde, Sgt Edmunson, R/1-52, RS552844 at 1230H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xindiv WIA & dtn. D/O compl at 1245H. VC was dressed in green unif.		
36	0845		196th Pde, Sgt Neroes, Hiep Duc, PT926275 at 0800H. Leader of NIF Committee in Son Tay cptr by R/4-31 yesterday, stated that a sky spot flown 18 Apr 69 had killed 1xasst plat leader fm his vil and also killed 3xVC guerrillas. Notified IPW: CPT Stitt.		
37	0900		Quang Ngai, WO Genova, S-2, PS603954 at 181830H Apr 69 (Dlvd). Arsenic rpt #20-2. RD tm #17 was attacked by 1xVC plat. Res: 6xciv Def KIA, 2xKD KIA, 1xPP KIA, 5xciv KIA, 1xSDF WIA. En losses unk. (Info only)		
38	1015		196th Pde, Sgt Neroes, 2/5 ARVN, PT180169 at 0930H. Neg rating. VC civ told a VN ptl that the 31st Regt was in the vic PT180169 and that they have a white male who speaks VN and monitors US nets. They also stated the 31st Regt cptr a Negro about a week ago. (Info only). Passed to WO Genova, Quang Ngai to check info.		
39	1350		196th Pde, Sp Reese, D/3-21, PTO93336 at 1245H. Obsr 2xVC evading, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xindiv WIA & dtn. Evac to LZ Baldy at 1301H, 18 yrs old, 1xVC KIA, 25 yrs old & 1xSKS CIA (SN 11408567). Notified: IPW LT Barns.		
40	1358		1st CAG, CPL Kraklanoff, CAP 1-1-6, PT255256 at 0900H. 1xVC male about 25 yrs old Chieu Hoi. Has been evac to Tam Ky HQ. Notified IPW: LT Barns. (Info only)		
41	1305		11th Pde, Sp Atencio. Request Aero Scts. Purpose: VR, vic San Juan Hill. Call sign: color Month 41; freq: 51.00. Tgt area: RS6140, RS7040, RS7032, RS6132. Time: 220800H-221200H Apr 69. Check for en actv. Prior to VR contact: Opal Flames 41: freq: 62.50. Disan G3 MAJ Crayer. Div priority men's.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 770-348)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	21 Apr 69	2400	21 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
IN	OUT					
41	1305 (con't)	Passed to 11th Bde SFC Winkler at 1520H.			[initials]	
42	1025	1-1 Cav, CPT Justice, Blueghost req. Blueghost Man box: for VR: AT9414, AT9409, PTO309, PTO314. 220930H-221130H Apr 69. Req clearance, loc & freq of frd elements. Request free fire. Passed to Tien Phuoc. Cleared MSC Fenton. Ranger tm Arkansas box at: UL AT9817, LR PTO114. Call sign: Convoy Stylus; Frq 64.35(primary) Call sign Naive Ration; freq: 59.15(alternate). Passed to 196th Bde: PFC Hillman at 1330H. Appr by 196th Bde: Sp Trogden at 1400H. Passed to 1-1 Cav: Sgt Collins. Appr by G-3 MAJ Craver. Cancelled by 196th Bde. Passed to 1-1 Cav; Sgt Collins at 1525H.			[initials]	
43	1335	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, A/3-1. CA compl & cold at 1235H.	M		[initials]	
44	1419	196th Bde, Sp Trogden. R/2-1 ARMV compl at 1315H.	M		[initials]	
45	1420	196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, R/4-31, AT952315 at 1235H. Dtn 1xfemale evac to LZ West.			[initials]	
46	1440	196th Bde, Sp Reese, 2/5 ARVNs, BT172183 at 1415H. Rec SAF, called arty. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xK-44 CIA, 1xM-72 LAW CIA & 4xM-26 H/gren CIA. (info only)			[initials]	
47	1506	Quang Ngai, WO Genova, PS680690 at 0100H. PRU in ambush pos. Res: 18xVC KIA, 6xTWC, 20xH/gren, 4xB-40 rkts, 1xTA 312 telephone CIA, 1xPRU KIA. Possibly en unit is 38th IE Bn. (Info only)			[initials]	
48	1510	196th Bde, Sp Reese, Ranger Tm Arkansas, AT991153 at 1445H. Obsr 1xVC w/wpn. Evaded to vic AT985175.			[initials]	
49	1511	11th Bde, SFC Winkler, A/3-1, PS823352 at 1400H. Dtn 2xVM (1x35 yrs old male & 1xfemale 15 yrs old) will evac to LZ Bronco.			[initials]	
50	1440	196th Bde, Sp Reese, R/4-31, AT957313 at 1520H. Dtn 1xMAM w/NVA pack that had rice receipts. Will evac to LZ Baldy. Notified: IPW Sp Iutake.			[initials]	
51	1415	196th Bde, Sp Trogden. 3/5 ARVN ARMV compl at 1235H. (Info only)			[initials]	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 6 NO OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	21 Apr 69	2400	21 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1345		11th Bde, LT Jordan, D/4-21, ES619428 at 1200H. Pnd base camp w/10 huts & 2 mess halls (1x20'x60' & 1x12'x12') w/bamboo tables & chairs. 1xbarracks that will hold 46 FM. 2xclassrooms 15'x30' that will hold 16 people & 5outhouses. 3/4 ton dried potatoes & 3/4 ton unpolished rice, potatoes & rice will be dest. 2xsilhouettes (1x prone & 1xstanding) used for marksmanship, trng. 1xbamboo training aid for a rocket, 1xnote book, misc bike tools, 1xpump, 105xbike axles & 5xbikes and misc equip.		
53	1515		DTOC, C-3, MAJ CRAVER, B/123d Warlords conduct VR following grids: PT3502, 5002, RS3596, 5096. Report suitable hel LZ's in zone, 2xclicks & up capacity (list capacity), to 198th Pde at conclusion of VR. rpt by INC, elec means will not be utilized. Time 220730-0930H Apr 69. 198th Pde command freq. Appr G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE, MAJ White at 1630H. Passed to 198th Pde CPT Gaffney.		
54	1620		11th Bde, Sp Craig, A/19th Engr, ES786420 at 1540H. Trk rec hvy SAF and AVF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) Evac to LZ Bronco. (Info only)	M	
55	1622		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, P/2-1, BT106422 at 1520H. Will evac 1xDET to LZ Baldy.		
56	1624		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, A/1-46, BT208139 at 1540H. Eng 3xVC evading. Res: 1xSKS CIA (SN 466962) Will extract to LZ Professional, also cptr 1xChi Com type 53 carb (SN 107224).	M	
57	1630		Americal, MAJ Craver, DTOC. Ref availability of Hooks. All hooks are being grounded for the next 3-4 days. Only priority men and they must be essential to request. Passed to: 196th Pde, Sp Trorden at 1600H, 198th Pde, Sp Ball at 1600H, 11th Bde, SFC Winkler at 1600H, 1st Cav, Sgt Stiltner at 1600H, Quang Ngai, Sgt Titus at 1600H, Tam Ky SSG Spiller at 1600H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE

21 Apr 69

HOUR

2400

DATE

21 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1641		196th Bde, Sp Reese, Ranger Tm Arkansas, AT901131 at 1510H. Obsr 10xVC moving SE 2xhad wpns. 1550H, Obsr 6xVC moving SE. They all had wpns & packs at FT008125.		RH
59	1650		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, Blueghost (F/8), BT166100 at 1420H & 1525H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. 1430H, BT170090. Dest 4xhuts & 1xbunker. 1425H obsr 2xtunnels at BT166100. 1510H, obsr numerous tunnels and trails at F-186065. 1525H broke station.		RH
60	1705		CLDC, Sgt Bodine. Alert condition gray eff 1800H. Tntv en atk is CLDC code Bravo.		RH
61	1725		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, D/2-1, Ref DJF entry #26. Change 10,00 lbs of rice to 27,500 lbs of rice.		RH
62	202015(dlyd)		11th Bde, CPT Maxham, 1-20 Inf, BS734458 at 1845H. OP spotted 11 VC/NVA w/wpns and packs traveling west to east. Adj 81mm mort and arty. Res: 1 sec explo approx 40' high. 3 huts dest, enemy last obsr fleeing west.		RH
63	1610		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, F/8 Cav, PTO59202 at 1540H - 1620H. Eng 2 VC evading into bnkr. Res: 1 bnkr dest. 211600H, eng 4 VC evading into hut at BT078211. Res: hut dest. 1620H, eng 1 VC at BT117233. Res: 1 VC KIA.		RH
64	1740		3/18 Arty, Sp Prudden, BS498780 and PS502787 at 1740H. The RF/PF Montangard plt on OP #1 (517778) reports that at grid BS498780 in the vil of Toan My (1) a Bn size NVA unit is well dug in with tunnels and bnkr. There is a mortar pos at PS502787 and the unit is equipped with M-16 rifles. Their plan is to attack either OP #1, LZ Buff or the vil of Nghi Hanh. Copy to G2, passed to 198th Sp Rims. Quang Ngai Sgt Stillner. 11th Bde for Info-Geiger.		RH
65	1755		11th Bde, Sgt Perez, D/4-21 Inf, BS625426 at 1740H. Fnd 1 hut 6'x6', inside fnd 7xballs of black cloth (50' x 3').		RH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 8 NO OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 21 Apr 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 21 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	1800		Tam Ky, Sgt Spiller, 210850H, RT205214, 1/9 RF Co group eng VC sqd. Res: 3 VC KIA, fd and dest 2,000 kilo of rice, 211350H, RT249209, 1/15 RF Co group, eng UNSEF. Res: 3 VC KIA, 1 M-2 carbine CIA. (Info only)		AK
67	1030		DTOC, Cpt Kaunitz, Div Chem at 1010H. Request clearance for APD msn by Div Chem/Aero Scouts in the area bounded by: RS3484, 4284, 3476, 4278. Request clearance to return fire for fire. Time of msn: 221330H - 221630H Apr 69. Pilot briefing 1330H at Aero Scout Opns. Aircraft required: 1 LOH, 1 slick, 2 guns. Passed to 198th Bde Sp Rothermel 1110H. Passed to Tra Bong approved 211230H. Passed to Ha Thanh approved 211225H. 198th Bde approved Lt Deal 211245H. Approved G3 Maj Craver, passed to AAF Maj White 211635H.		AK
68	1215		AO request #43, 173d Abn, Sgt Whitman. DTC: 220001H - 262400H Apr 69. Purpose: combat opns. Area: RS8325 to RS8525 to RS8321 to RS8521. Passed to 11th Bde Sp/4 Atencio 211250H. Approved by 11th Bde LTC Ellis. Approved by G3 Maj Craver 211910H. Passed to 173d Abn Sp Birdwell 211925H. FSE Cpt Williams		AK
69	1448		G2 Air, at 1430H. Request #2 for APD msn: to be flown in conjunction w/request #1. Area: RS4672 - RS4972 - RS5562 - RS4861. Time: 221330H - 221630H Apr 69. Aircraft requirements: 2 C/S, 2 slicks. Briefing: 221300H Apr 69 at 123d Avn. Msn to be conducted by Div Chem (this msn to be flown in conjunction w/one scheduled in PA120 at same time). Passed to 11th Bde 211515H Ap/4 Atencio. Approved G3 Maj Craver, Passed to AAF - Maj White 211635H.		AK
70	1700		AO request #45, 11th Bde, Sgt Winkler, DTC: 220800H - 230800H. Purpose: Arty fire only. Area: RS666310 west to RS600310, south to RS600335. Passed to Ba To, approved 211755H SEC Sandifer. Approved by G3 Maj Craver. Passed to 11th Bde Sp Geiger 211910H. FSE Cpt Williams.		AK
71	1915		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, D/3-21 Inf, PTO91333 at 1520H. Obsr 4 VC evading, fired arty w/unx res.		AK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Apr 69

2400

21 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
72	1920		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, A/3-21 Inf, BT183222 at 1830H. Obsr 1 VC evading, fired arty w/unk res.		
73	1920		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, Bn/3-21, BT052253 at 1505H. Obsr 2 VC evading, fired 4.2" mort w/unk res.		
74	1925		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, B/3-21 Inf, BT034234 at 1900H. Det 1 VN male, evac to LZ Baldy.		
75	1945		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, CC/1-46 Inf, BT179091 at 1600H. Eng w/M-60 and M-79 3 VC. VC evaded into spider holes along side of trail. Arty was fired into area w/unk res. Dropped W.P. green on hut. Res: 1 hut dest.		
76	1945		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, CC/4-31 Inf, AT854235 at 1740H. Eng w/M-60, 1 VC evading NW. Res: unk. Also 1 sampan dest. P/4-31 Inf, 211735H, AT958307 eng w/SAF, 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, other VC evaded west, 1 pack w/rice and personel equip captured. A/1-46 Inf, 211620, BT208139, fnd bag w/clothes, medicine, and docu, extracted to LZ Baldy.	M	
77	2015		11th Bde, CPT Maxham, 1-20 Inf, BS736458 at 1850H. OP obsr 5 VC/NVA going into vil. Fired arty and 4.2" into area with unk res.		
78	2017		1st CAG, I/Cpl Davis, CAP 1-4-2, BS774858, en: BS773852 at 0910H. While on patrol RDs moved to ambush site. VC ambushed RDs. Res: NCD. (Info only)		
79	0555		CLDC, Sgt Gines. Normal daylight working hours effective 0630H.		
80	2025		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, 3-21 Inf (Hiep Duc American Advisor). en: AT891179, 878235 and 951296 at unk time, 20 Apr 69. RF obsr 300 VC/NVA in khaki uniforms, had individual wpns, 3x82mm mortars and 4 60mm mort at 1st grid. RF obsr 50 VC/NVA at 2d grid; RF obsr 50 VC/NVA w/1x60mm mort and many B-40 rkts at 3d grid. (Info Only).		
81	2100		1st CAG, I/Cpl Davis, CAP 1-3-8, BS575916 en: BS568913 at 1900H. Spotted 1 plt of VC, eng		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 10 NO OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 21 Apr 69	HOUR 2100	DATE 21 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
81	2100	(cont'd)	VC broke contact, moved west. Called arty, swept area, fnd 1 VC KIA, drag marks, blood trails, will check area in morning; 1 USN (medic) KIA (M). (Info only)		MD
82	2100		198th Bde, Sp Stojia, D/1-52 Inf, BS512819 en: BS511810 and 505825 at 1910H. Rec AW fire from est 12 VC, neg cas, rtn fire, called arty. Res: unk, will sweep area at first light.		MD
83	2120		1-1 Cav, BT174255 at 0835H. Change Journal entry #10, 21 Apr 69 to read: A/1-1 Cav.		MD
84	2020		196th Bde, Sgt Liperto, A/1-46 Inf, PT203123 at 1750H. FM stepped on a bear trap sustaining leg injuries, trap will be extracted to LZ Professional.		MD
85	1905		Amcal, Maj Craver, DTOC, Fire Fly. Time: #1 220030H - 220200H. #2 220430H - 220630H. Passed to 198th Bde Sp Stojia. 211905H.		MD
86	2030		2d ARVN, Sp Bishop, Tam Ky, BT185330, BT180334 at 1300H. PF 18 and 19 on air assault made contact w/UNSW of VC. Res: 10 VC KIA, 1 PF KIA, 1 PF WIA, 1 Chieu Hoi WIA. F/8 Cav lifted the PFs into area. G/S accounted for 6 of the 10 VC KIA (Info Only).		MD
87	2255		196th Bde, Lt Nickerson, C/2-1 Inf, BT088404 en: BT093403 at 1955H. While providing local security with RF/PF plats vic Phu Tho, C/2-1 rec hvy SAF and 10x60mm mort rds. Res: 1 RF WIA(E), 2 PFs WIA(E), 1 village chief WIA(E), 3 US WIA(M). Urgent D/O requested 2020H; at 2020H while a fire tm from C/2-1 was checking one of the mortar craters a boobytrapped M/Gren was det. Res: 3 US WIA(E), G/S requested at 2030H. D/O compl 2035H, at 2125H 1 RF rec frag wounds from unk source. Res: 1 RF WIA(E). D/O compl 2131H.	M	MD
88	2315		11th Bde, Sp Decker, RF Co 180, BS789415 at 2200H. Rec SA fire at Bridge 115, rtn fire. Res: 4 VC KIA, 1 IWC, 1 RF KIA.		MD
89	2345		196th Bde, Sp Brooks, C/2-1 Inf, BT119394. Change		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

21 Apr 69

2400

21 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
89	2345	(cont'd)	journal entry #27, 21 Apr 69 to read: PPs engaged. (Info Only).		MA
90	2355		198th Bde, Sp Stoaia, D/1-52 Inf, BS512899 at 2235H. Rec SA fire and 10 rds of M-79. NCD. Rtn arty, will check in morning.		MB
91	1945		198th Bde, Sp Eisenbarth, Binh Son. Intel Reports. (1) VC Bn 407/409 commanded by Chi, strength 400 men, mostly NVA wearing green uniforms. Weapons: 2 P-41, 2 57mm RR, complete individual weapons. On 18 Apr were reported vic BS431952, BS437957, they cooperate with 95B Sapper Co. Intentions: mortar and attack Nuoc Man OP and Chu Lai tonight. (2) 21 Apr 69, 95 B Sapper Co, stays vic BS555972, BS557904, commander unk, strength 65 men. Weapons: 1 P-40 and individual weapons, many mines and gren, uniforms are blue. Msn: attack Binh Khanh, Binh Thanh, Binh Thanh hamlets. (OB Comment: The 407th Bn is unidentified. The 409th MF Sapper Bn was last located vic BT2302 with 250 men on 15 Apr 69. The weapons mentioned are organic to the 409th MF Sapper Bn. Chi is unidentified. There are reports that indicate that the 95th IF Sapper Co is divided into two elements, 95A operating east of QL-1 and 95B west of QL-1, however this is not confirmed. OB holds P-31 IF Co vic BS5289 with 50 men on 10 Apr 69.) Passed to 16th CAG, MAG 13, MAG 12, by CLDC.		MB
92	2400		Ops Summary: Americal Div forces cdt'd detailed search ops targeting VC/NVA base camps & sanctuaries rpt light contact throughout the AO. On Frederick Hill produced the majority of contacts in the AO R/2-1 arm'd fm CP's Cobra & Tiger to LZ Palcy compl at 1315H. 1/A/3-21 CA'd fm LZ West to LZ vic BT182205 compl at 0800H. A(-)/3-21 arm'd fm LZ West to LZ vic BT182205 compl at 0800H. B/3-21 arm'd fm LZ Siberia to LZ Center compl at 1015H. C/3-21 arm'd fm LZ Ryder to LZ Siberia compl at 1100H. 2/D/3-21 arm'd fm LZ East to LZ vic BT105355 compl at 0855H. R/3-21 arm'd fm a PZ vic BT018269 to LZ East compl at 1015H. A/4-3 CA'd fm LZ Bronco to a cold LZ vic BS428338		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 21 APR 69

Americal Division CP CHU LAI

198th Inf Bde CP BT549016

1-6 Inf Bn CP BT435079

A Co BT435079

B Co BT421048

C Co BT442015

D Co BT379071

E Co BT435079

Recon BT549016

1-46 Inf Bn CP BT173078

A Co BT203123

B Co BT125053

C Co BT246089

D Co BT175079

E Co BT175078

Recon BT203126

5-46 Inf Bn CP BS578961

A Co BS779847

B Co BS739830

C Co BS578961

D Co BS578961

E Co BS772816

Recon BS734831

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

A Co BS656343

B Co BS634380

Recon BS634356

1-20 Inf Bn CP BS752436

A Co BS812383

B Co BS812383

C Co BS812383

D Co BS752436

E Co BS752436

Recon BS752436

4-21 Inf Bn CP BS474525

A Co BS672492

B Co BS474525

C Co BS694464

D Co BS625426

E Co BS474525

Recon BS812383

2-1st Cav (Armor) BS812383

6-11 Arty Bn CP BS813397

A Btry BS869319

B Btry BS637380

C Btry BS813397 BS735525

D Btry BS474525

26th Arty Bn CP BT525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT077493	_____	_____	_____
E Co	BT133453	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BT133453	_____	_____	_____
3-21 Inf Bn CP	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
A Co	BT181205	_____	_____	_____
B Co	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
C Co	BT097232	_____	_____	_____
D Co	BT097338	_____	_____	_____
	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
E Co	BT08222X	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BT132202	_____	_____	_____
4-31 Inf Bn CP	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
A Co	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
B Co	AT955302	_____	_____	_____
C Co	AT901232	_____	_____	_____
D Co	CHU LAI	_____	_____	_____
E Co	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
Recon	AT914274	_____	_____	_____
F-17th Cav (Armor)	BT133453	_____	_____	_____
3-32 Arty CP	BT130449	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	BT133453	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BT051249	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	AT903232	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315		
A Tro	BT209239		
B Tro	BT231315		
C Tro	BT231315		
2 Stn Cav (Air)	CHU LAT		
Div Arty	CHU LAT		
3-15 Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BT224311		
B Btry	BT105142		
C Btry	BT028341		
3-16 Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BS342883		
B Btry	BT028341		
C Btry	BS534515		
4-50 Arty CP	BT564044		
G/55th Arty	BT529112		
1-12 Arty GP	BT530037		
A Btry	BT438073 BS448612		
B Btry	BS705610 BS630850		
C Btry	BS753432 BS869319		
D Btry	BS630853		
156th Inf Bde CP	BT133453		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BT133453		
A Co	BT133453		
B Co	BT108428		
C Co	BT088404		

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

13th (cont)

1-32 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS538824</u>	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT537884</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BS554843</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BS538824</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BS512819</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT538824</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT538824</u>	_____	_____

11-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS549016</u>	<u>BS449979</u>	_____
-------------------	-----------------	-----------------	-------

1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT550010</u>	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS571963</u>	_____	_____
E Btry	<u>BT439075</u>	<u>BS628853</u>	_____
C Btry	<u>BT172076</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS539825</u>	_____	_____

11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
-----------------	-----------------	-------	-------

3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS812888</u>	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BS881344</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BS932222</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____

4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS634380</u>	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BS643339</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BS634380</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BS638333</u>	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Apr 69

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

23 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		MD
2	0130		(C) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1-1-6, RT253253, (Fn) RT253252 at 212230H Apr 69. CAP 1-1-6 eng approx 20xVC who were burning an unoccupied hut. VC rtn fire w/M-79, AW and RVC. Called illum, VC fled to W. Will sweep area at first light. Res: 3xVC KIA. (Info only)		MD
3	0145		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Franklin, 3-21, LZ Center, (Fn) PTO55236 at 212246H Apr 69. Radar detected 5xVC, fired 81mm mort w/unk res. 212250H Apr 69, BTOLC227. Radar detected 2xVC, fired 81mm mort w/unk res. 0035H, PTO60246. Radar detected 2xVC, fired 81mm mort w/unk res.		MD
4	0235		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Franklin, 3-21, LZ Center, (Fn) PTO55249 at 0220H. Radar detected 2xVC 240m SE. Fired 81mm mort, mov ceased. Res: unk.		MD
5	0600		(U) CLDC, Sgt Gaines. Resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0630H.		MD
6	210830(dlyd)		(C) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, HORN DASC. Request clearance for defoliation msn 23 Apr 69 fm BS4020, BS4121, BS5424. TOT: 1045H. AF request clearance for the rtn of fire for fire under the control of an American FAC. AF request freq and call sign of unit or units in tgt area to contact prior to msn. Passed to Pa To & Gia Vuc. Pa To appr at 211045H Apr 69. SEC Standifer. Gia Vuc at 0800H by S-2. Appr C-3, MAJ Graver. Cleared. Passed to Div Cnl MGR Infano.		MD
7	0630		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Praxmar, D/1-52, BS5181 at 0620H. D/1-52 in contact receiving hv SAF. 198th requests C/S be taken to Bluehost to check area, after which they will rtn to rth pocket to continue VR. 0630H, BS512816, (Fn) BS511818. Rec SAF, requested & received C/S. Called arty. Swept area. Res: nox cas or dam. Notified: C/S; 03: 02 LTC Nelson.		MD

 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE DOD DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
2

NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	22 APR 69	2400	22 APR 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
8	0745		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Heroes, Ranger Co Arkansas AT9812, 0001H-0500H. Heard unk number of single shots and bamboo beatings (possible warning). 0100H. Heard voices of about 30 people vic AT9913 moving E. They seemed to be in fighting gear. The fog was too thick to recognize them.				
9	0755		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Heroes, D/2-1, BT092500 at 0630H. Called arty into above grid. Res: rec 12-15 secd explo.				
10	0755		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Heroes, 1/5 ARVN, BT100242 at 0420H. Eng 2xVC in ambush. Res: 2xVC KIA & 2xAR-47 CIA. (Info only)				
11	0805		(C) Tam Ky, Sgt Spiller, 1/9 ARVN Co, BT197216 at 211800H Apr 69. 1/9 ARVN Co eng UNSTF. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg frd cas. (Info only)				
12	0842		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Sheen, E/1-1 CAV, AT828334 at 0835H. Dtn 7xSAM, will evac to Duc Pho. Also find a mine in the same area.				
13	0850		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Cleary, D/4-21 CA comd at 0845H, cold.			M	
14	0855		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Sheen, A/3-1, BS876342 at 0830H. Evac 1xDET to LZ Bronco.				
15	0855		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, C/2-1, BT088404 at 211955H Apr 69. Ref DJF entry #87, 212255H Apr 69. (Update) Add 1xUS WIA(1) to the res.			M	
16	0858		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Sheen, A/3-1, BS811334 at 0840H. Evac 2xDET to LZ Bronco.				
17	0900		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Heroes, CC/3-21, BT105335 at 0745H. Rec 5 to 10 rds of ARF at 2001, NCD. Called arty w/unk res.				
18	0915		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Atencio, OZ Request No 47. DTG: 221200H-Apr - 072400H May 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: BS6223, BS6221, BS7621, BS7623. Passed to 173 ARVN. Appr by 173d ARVN: Sgt Whitman. Appr by G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to 11th Bde: SFC Winkler.			M	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

3

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Apr 69

2400

22 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0915	(cont)	Notified: FSE CPT Crawford.		
19	0925		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Heroes, A/1-46, PT199121 at 0805H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 3xUS KIA, 1xUS MIA(E). D/O compl at 0826H to LZ Professional 0820H, CC/1-46. Rec 10-15 rds MP while going into A Co loc, ICD. 0945H. C/S on station. 0815H en broke contact. Notified: C/S Sp Johnson; G3 Sgt Mergen; G2 MAJ Hayes.	M	
20	0946		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Trogden, F/3-21 at 0728H. ARMV compl 1/P/3-21 at 0728H.	M	
21	0947		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Edmunson, C/5-46. ARMV compl at 0927H.	M	
22	1009		(U) 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, C/L-21. CA compl at 0925H, cold.		
23	1010		(C) 1-1 Cav, Sp Pappenheimer, F/8th Cav, PT287387 at 0945H. Chg 2xMAM evading, eng. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	
24	1012		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Trogden, BTOC. B&R/4-31 ARMV compl at 0945H. D/L-31 ARMV compl at 0900H.	M	
25	1018		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Collins, F/8, PT198470 at 1010H. 1xfemale DET evac to Hawkhill.		
26	1041		(C) 1-1 Cav, Sp Pappenheimer, F/8, PT242450 at 1025H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.		
27	1046		(U) 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, A/1-20. CA compl at 1028 H, cold.	M	
28	1105		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Heroes, D/2-1, PT082499 at 0930H. Det a PT consisting of M-26 H/pren. Res: 2xUS MIA(E). D/O compl at 0939H.	M	
29	1110		(C) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Collins, F/8, PT268423 at 1030H. (1) Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID. (2) 1035H, PT268423. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID. (3) 1050H, PT284396. Eng 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

(NOV 67)

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Jama

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AN 370-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Apr 69

2400

22 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1110		(U) 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, A/4-21 ARVN comd at 1057H.		AK
31	1115		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, 1/5 ARVN, DT176227 at 1100H. Cptr 1xVC nurse. She is the wife of a vil chief. Will evac to Daikhill. (TJ). Notified: IPW LT Earns; G2 MAJ Dome. (Info only)		AK
32	1130		(U) 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, A/4-21. CA comd at 1125, cold.		AK
33	1141		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Evans, Col, RS745530-962937, 1000H-1015H. CS drop. 75-F 158 CS clusters @ 1000' det. Wind was blowing from SE. Drop alt was 2000'.		AK
34	1145		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, P/R, AT934104 at 0930-1100H. Obsr a possible base camp, called arty. Res: 7xbuts dest & 15xbuts dam.		AK
35	1145		(C) 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, D/1-20, RS784388 at 1115H. Called D/O for heat cas. D/O compl by CC at 1128H.		AK
36	1145		(U) 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, D/4-3, RS660335 at 1100H. Fnd 10xold huts & bunkers.		AK
37	1145		(U) 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, A/4-3, RS651345 at 1045H. Fnd 10 huts w/black PJ's inside.		AK
38	1158		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, D/2-1, RS081499 at 1035H. Dest the following: 8xpunj pits 3'x4', 1xbamboo fence 55'long, 5xbunkers & 2xbuts.		AK
39	1315		(C) 123d AVN, C-2 Air, Aero Scls, 0750H, RS381982 obsr tunnels, well used trails, bamboo bundles, 1 fighting pos. 0800H-0830H, RS378985, obsr several tunnels and fighting pos around hilltops 20-30 tunnels east side of Hill 609 & fresh fighting pos top of hill. Also obsr & dest 2 huts w/C/S. 0845H, RS370988. Obsr 2xlong trenchlines, fighting pos & well used trails. 0850H. Obsr possible assembly area and 1xlarge tunnel, RS368991. 0855H, RS365987. Obsr well used trail & tunnel. 0900H, RS437018, obsr 1xtunnel. 220910H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Apr 69

2400

22 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1315	(con't)	BT448018, Inserted Aero Sgt Inf to check DOB at 444022. 1000H, PS443016 1xtunnel dest by Aero Sgt Inf. 1030H, PS44020, 4xtunnels dest by Aero Scts Inf. 1100H, PS438020, obsr fighting pos & 3xtunnels.		RK
40	1330		(U) 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, D/3-1, AT910250 at 1300H. Reported 1xVC sqd, sniping at trks along Hwy #1. Will employ APC's and D/3-1 to the area.		RK
41	1335		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, D/3-21, BT096328 at 1030H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xindiv WIA & dtn. Evac to LZ Baldy.	M	RK
42	1347		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 1/5 ARVN, BT164225 at 1230H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(T), he was the unit commander. (Info only).		RK
43	1435		(C) 9th Engr, Sgt Moore, A/9th Engr, BT219359 at 1345H. 10 ton trk det mine. Hv dam to trk, neg cas. (Info only)		RK
44	1445		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, F/8th Cav, 1230-1330H. BT099251, obsr & eng 4xVC. Res: neg. BT075235, eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID. BT016212, eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. BT080210, eng 1xVC evading in bunker, neg res. At 1345H, BT143272, eng 5xVC, moving SW. Res: 5xVC KIA, neg packs or wnn. Notified: C/S Sp Johnson; G3 MAJ Powell; G2 LTC Nelson; III CPL Stanton; USARV Sp Knockley.	M	RK
45	1507		(U) 196th, Sp Brooks, F/3-21 at 1435H. ARVN compl at 1435H.	M	
46	1525		(C) 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, D/19th Engr, BS919254 at 1000H. Mine sweep tm rtn to LZ Debbie hit a road det mine. The mine was in the middle of the road and the wires lead off to the east side. The mine was about 45-50 lb charge. The 5 ton trk went 100m before going off the road and overturning. When the mine went off there was a red flare and about 5000 rds of APF. Res: 10xUS WIA(T), 11x US WIA(W) & 1xUS KIA, 2mine detectors combat loss and 1xM-14 (XN2120988) combat loss. 1x5 ton trk combat loss. (Info only)		RK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AH 220-346)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Apr 69

2400

22 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1650		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, C/2-1 Inf, 1700R404 at 1530H. (C) Dtn 1 MAM, will evac to LZ Baldy, had a VC rice receipt.		AK
48	1650		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, RF/PF and A/3-21 Inf, BT182182 at 1320H. (C) Fnd 50xrds of 60mm mort, dest. (Info Only).		AK
49	1655		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, D/2-1 Inf, BT077493 at 1620H. Fnd 400 lbs of polished rice in large crocks, dest.		AK
50	1730		(C) CLDC, Sgt Cleary. Alert condition Gray effective 1800H, TMTV EN ATK is CLDC code Bravo.		AK
51	1745		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Perez, 1/4 ARVN, BS759569 at 1615H. Rec sniper fire, res: 2 ARVN WIA(E). (Info Only).		AK
52	2150		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Perez, Base Def/LZ Bravo, BS843378 at 2130H. An/PPs5, 2 or more persons eng with 81mm mort, persons fled, will check area tomorrow.		md
53	2150		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Perez, R/4-3 Inf, BS648370 at 2115H. Rec 1 H/Gren. Res: 2 US WIA(M), rtn SA fire and det claymore and returned to NDP.		md
54	2230		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, 2-1 Inf, LZ Baldy en: BT164458 at 2156H. Fnkrs #5 and #6 heard movement, 81mm illum fired. Obsr movement, eng w/M-79 w/unk res. Will check area in morning.		md
55	1843		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Perez, D/3-1 Inf, BT911259 at 1300H. Track rec SA fire from an est 10-15 VC. Called arty and G/S. Res: neg.		AK
56	2220		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, C/2-1 Inf, BT083404 at 2125H. Trip flare went off, eng w/M-26 H/Gren resulting in small sec explo. Res: 1 US WIA(E), D/O at 2156H.		md
57	2230		(C), Tam Ky, Sp Neumeyer, RD #5, BT249405 at 0830H. While on search RD#5 det mine. Res: 1 RD KIA. (info only)		md

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 720-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

7

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 APR 69

2400

22 APR 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	2145		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, CP Hill 352, 3-21 Inf, BT076254 at 2010H. Obs 3 lights 2400 meters to the NW, eng w/4.2" mort w/unlk res, however the lights went out.		MD
59	2125		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, LZ Center, BT039234 at 2005H. Obs 2 lights, eng w/4.2" mort w/unlk res.		MD
60	2120		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, C/4-31 Inf, BT883234 at 2030H. Detained 3 VC males: ages 16, 17 and 18, will extract tomorrow to LZ West.		MD
61	2120		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, P/2-1 Inf, BT100432 at 2045H. Heard movement to west, fired 81mm illum, neg findings.		MD
62	2120		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, C/4-31 Inf, AT886225 at 2000H. Eng w/SA fire 1 VC female evading west from hut. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	MD
63	1845		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Perez, 63d Trans Co, ES915244 at 1620H. Convoy to LZ Charlie Brown recd AW fire. Res: 1 US WIA(E)-(Army) and 1 US WIA(E)-(Navy). D/O compl 1730H. (Info Only)		BK
64	1905		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Sheen, D/4-21 Inf, FSB Jeff, en: ES658338 at 1745H. Rec 9 mort rds of unk type, just west of perimeter w/NCD. Rtn fire w/artillery at suspected enemy loc.	M	BK
65	1910		(U) Amcal, Maj Craver, DTOC. Fire Fly. Time: #1. 222330H - 230130H. #2. 230400H - 230530H. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Fall 221916H.		BK
66	2045		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, D/3-21 Inf, BT097338 en: BT097344, BT097332, BT091338 at 1955H. Rec 30-40 rds SA fire and 3-4 rds M-79 fire. Res: 1 US WIA(M), rtn arty w/unlk res.	M	MD
67	0130		(U) DTOC, CPT Owens. Ref DJF entry #108, DTG: 191748H Mar 69. Entry should read: Obsr and eng 50xAVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA.		MD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-8)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

22 Apr 69

2400

22 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
68	1415		(C) 11th Pde, SFC Winkler. Request OZ Ext #45 bdry be extended as follows: BS610374 SW to BS600330 SE to BS610310. Time be changed to 31 May 69. Passed to SF Ba To, SFC Sandifer, appr at 1850H SFC Sandifer. Appr by G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to 11th Pde, SFC Winkler at 1800H. Notified: FSE CPT Williams.		RK
69	1600		(C) Quang Ngai, WO Genova. 210900H-211000H Apr 69, BS762570 3/4 Bn fired arty on a bunker. Res: 4xVC KIA. Tam Ky TOC, PF #18, 211300H Apr 69, 185330. F/B Cav w/TF #18 dest tunnel Res: 6xVC KIA by Cav, 4xVC KIA by TF #18, 1x ARVN KIA, 2xARVN KIA. Duc Pho, 212150H Apr 69, BS686416, RF Co 810 ambushed 1xVC plat. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM-1 CIA, 1xRF KIA. (Info only)		RK
70	1655		(C) 196th Pde, Sgt Liporto, RF, PF # R/3-21 AT967275 at 0445H. (1) Obsr 5xVC w/wons & green unif evading, eng. Res: neg. (2) At AT978284, 1000H, RF PF find small base camp for 5 or 7 VC, dest. (3) At AT976286, 1015H, RF PF find RF mort rd, dest. (4) AT976284, 1030H. End 1xM-2 carb (SN 1143936). (Info only)		RK
71	1745		(C) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Cml. APD msn in area bounded by BS4284, 3484, 3476, 4278. Time of msn 1330H-1500H. Continuous hot reading fm BS391811, 395817, 392819. Two VAM's evaded at BS388219. Sighted several well cam huts at BT393817. (2) APD msn in area bounded by BS4671, 4971, 5562 4861. Time of msn 221530H-1645H. Hot reading fm BS494634 to BS495640. Passed to: G-2 Air MAJ Smith; 198t Sn Bms at 1800H.		RK
72	1810		(C) Tam Ky, CPT Rollinson. 220930H, BT205215 1/6 MP cptr 9xVC. 1030, BT219204, 3/4 APC dth 1xindiv. 1200, BT235212 1/15 RF eng & killed 1xVC. 1610H, BT182182, 1/15 MP cptr & dest 51 rds 82mm mort. (Info only)		RK
73	2110		(C) 11th, Sgt Perez, 1-20, BS727458 at 1900H. OP at LZ Liz obsr 3xVC moving into mountain, neg action taken. 1900H. OP at LZ Liz obsr 5xVC moving SE BS723453. Fired 4.2 mort w/neg res. 1440H, 1-4 ARVN at BS740567 (Info only)		RK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC Japan

5

NO OF PAGES

9

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PTC 2000

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

MEDICAL DIVISION

Date: 22 APR 69

Americal Division C	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
1st Inf Bn C	<u>BT549016</u>			
1st Inf Bn C	<u>BT435079</u>			
A Co	<u>BT435079</u>			
B Co	<u>BT421048</u>			
C Co	<u>BT440068</u>			
D Co	<u>BT384073</u>			
E Co	<u>BT435079</u>			
Recon	<u>BT549016</u>			
1st Inf Bn C	<u>BT173078</u>			
A Co	<u>BT205130</u>			
B Co	<u>BT134066</u>			
C Co	<u>BT262093</u>			
D Co	<u>BT175078</u>			
E Co	<u>BT175078</u>			
Recon	<u>BT205130</u>			
5-4th Inf Bn C	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS779847</u>			
B Co	<u>BS739830</u>			
C Co	<u>KSCHU LAI</u>			
D Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
E Co	<u>BS772816</u>			
Recon	<u>BS734831</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BS646369		
E Co	BS634380		
Recon	BS646369		
1 20 Inf Bn CP	BS752436		
A Co	BS625297		
B Co	BS812383		
C Co	BS776381		
D Co	BS752436		
E Co	BS752436		
Recon	BS705421		
4 21 Inf Bn CP	BS474525		
A Co	BS812383		
B Co	BS474525		
C Co	BS625283		
D Co	BS689326		
E Co	BS474525		
Recon	BS618338		
3 1st Cav (Armor)	BS812383		
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BS813397		
A Btry	BS869319		
B Btry	BS637380		
C Btry	BS813397 BS689323		
D Btry	BS474525		
26th Infr Bn CP	BT525045		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT079482		
E Co	BT133453		
Recon	BT133453		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	BT052253		
A Co	BT181205		
B Co	BT052253		
C Co	BT115215		
D Co	BT097338		
E Co	BT052253		
Recon	BT132202		
4 31 Inf Bn CP	AT990250		
A Co	AT990250		
B Co	CHU LAI		
C Co	AT901232		
D Co	AT917273		
E Co	AT990250		
Recon	CHU LAI		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	BT133453		
3 32 Arty CP	BT130449		
A Btry	BT133453		
B Btry	BT051249		
C Btry	AT990250		
D Btry	AT903232		

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315		
A Trp	BT231315		
B Trp	BT231315	BT200390	BT299234
C Trp	BT231315		
7 5th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3 16 Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BT224311		
B Btry	BT105142		
C Btry	BT028341	AT988249	
3 16 Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BS342883		
B Btry	BT028341		
C Btry	BS534515		
G-56 Arty CP	BT564044		
G/55th Arty	BT529112		
1 02 Arty CP	BT430037		
A Btry	BT438073	BS572962	
B Btry	BS705610	BS630850	
C Btry	BS753432	BS869319	
D Btry	BS630853		
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BT133453		
A Co	BT133453		
B Co	BT108428		
C Co	BT088404		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1. (cont)

1/17 Inf Bn CP	BS538824		
A CO	BS532886		
B CO	BS561841		
C CO	BS538824		
D CO	BS514837		
E CO	BS538824		
RECON	BS538824		

2/17 Cav (Armor)	BS779846	BS593759	BS502962	BS531979
------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010		
A Btry	BS571963		
B Btry	BT439075		
C Btry	BT172076		
D Btry	BS539825		

11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383		
-----------------	----------	--	--

3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS812383		
A CO	BS892303		
B CO	BS872324		
C CO	BS449611		
D CO	BS932222		
E CO	BS449611		
Recon	BS449611		

4/34 Inf Bn CP	BS634380		
A CO	BS653357		
B CO	BS634380		
C CO	BS644338		

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-946 & FM 101-3)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	23 Apr 69	2400	23 Apr 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		MD		
2	0345		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Franklin, 3-21, LZ Center. (En) TO58238 at 0045H. Radar detected 3xVC 1300m south, fired 81mm mort w/unlk res.		MD		
3	0350		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Rothermel, Shadow 47, PS658890 at 0210H. While recon grid PS6988, obsr AMV vic PS658890, only w/mini mine. Res: 4xneed explo. Broke station at 0300H. Arty sweep is being fired in area.		MD		
4	0545		(C) Tam Ky, Sp Newmyer, 3/5 AMV, BT007323 at 221945H Apr 69. 3/5 eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. 220700H Apr 69, P 299359, PRU's conducted raid. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xM-16 & decu cotr. PRU's were assisted by Bluehost. 222740H Apr 69, AT9142U, Dong An (11) rec 2xrd (B-40 or mort). Res: 1xHamlet Chief KIA.		MD		
5	0600		(U) CIDC, Sgt Gaines. Resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0630H.		MD		
6	0600		(C) DTOC. Request for Ranger tm Michigan, Illinois & California (Radio Relay). Michigan fm 240700H to 281400H Apr 69, area: UL BT3411; LR BT3708. Illinois fm 240700H to 271400H Apr 69, area: UL PT3708; LR BT4005. California on Hill 270. Appr G2, G3.		MD		
7	0745		(C) Americal. MAJ Doms, OZ Request No 48. DTC: 240700H-281400H Apr 69. Purpose: Ranger tm Michigan. Area: UL BT3411; LR BT3708. Passed to 1-1 Cav MAJ Werthens, appr by MAJ Werthens. Appr by G-3 MAJ Craver. Notified: VSE.	M	RK		
8	0747		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Winkler, P/1-20, 0705H-0737H. CA comml at 0737H.	M	RK		
9	0825		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, C/4-31, AT886235 at 0715H. Dtn 1xMAM, evac to LZ Baldy.		RK		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-3)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

23 Apr 69

2400

23 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
10	0800		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Edmanson, B/26th Engr, BS502979 at 0600H. (1) Bridge 421 blown at above loc, bypass operational. Bridge unsecured. B/26th Engr working on bridge now. (2) 0816H. Above bridge was old wooden structure freq in repair. Bypass used more than bridge. There was no security on bridge. (3) 0817H. 39th Engr rpt bridge 421 compl blown. Bypass partly blown. RPK repairing bypass. Compl at 0730H.		RK
11	0843		(C) 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, C/4-3, BS695336 at 0800H. While searching area find the following: 1x full mag of 12-16 ammo, 2x ammo pouches (1x M16 & 1x M1), 1x US gas mask, 1x US Machete, 1x US Planket & canvas, 1x pair US pants, 1x line for a hook, cut in half & 1x grease gun mag full of ammo.		RK
12	0906		(C) 26th Engr, Sgt Graylie, B/26th Engr, BS525888 at 0825H. Fnd 105mm rd w/pressure type device. Dest.		RK
13	0930		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, B/2-1, BT135410 at 0657H. Dtn 1x VN indiv, nec wdn or ID. Evac to LZ Baldy.		RK
14	0931		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, D/2-1, BTO45439 at 0735H. Helix 12 obsr 2x VC, eng w/2 rcls. VC evaded into spider holes. Also obsr several foxholes along rd running E.		RK
15	0938		(C) 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, C/4-3, BS645336 at 0840H. Fnd 100 lbs of rice, 1x VC entrenching tool, 2x bags of 82mm mortar fuzes & 1x helmet liner.		RK
16	0940		(C) 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, B/4-21, BS696334 at 0900H. Fnd 5x fresh fighting holes, 4'x4'x4'.		RK
17	0850		(C) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, HQVN DASC at 0820H. Request clearance for defoliation msn 25 Apr 69 fm BS3080, 3880, 4179 and fm BS3080, 2479, 2279. TOT: 1045H. AF request clearance for the rtn of fire for fire under control of an Americal FAC. AF requests freq and call sign of unit or units in tgt area to contact prior to msn. Passed to Ha Thanh: Apr 0940H. Passed to Tra Bong: Apr 0950H.		RK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

77C Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-348 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMTRICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Apr 69

2400

23 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
17	0850	(cont.)	Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Bothermel at 0905H. 198th req postpone defoliation msn for two days because of ARVN op in area. CPT Caffney. Passed to CPT Kaunitz.		AK
18	1008		(U) 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, 4/4 ARVN at 1005H. SA compl, cold at 1005H. (Info only)		AK
19	1014		(U) 196th, Sgt Heroes, 2/C/2-1, PT094398 at 0845H. Dtn 1xMAM, name: Tran Dnen, ner ID, wgn or mil equip. Extracted to LZ Baldy.		AK
20	1021		(C) 1st CAG, CPL Kranburger, CAP 1-3-3, BS669979 (En) BS667976 at 0730H. 2xVC assassinated a "minor" hamlet official. His name was Le Su. The VC took his M-1 carb, H/rens and ID card. CAP tm swept area w/ner res. Passed to 198th Bde: Sp Wolden, 198th will investigate as atk on pop center. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson. (Info only)		AK
21	1034		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, A/1-1, PT200220 at 1025H. Fnd 6xNVA unif. 6x57mm RR rds, 20xBA 30 batteries, 40xpenlite batteries & 1xcase AK-47 ammo; dest.		AK
22	1055		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Ball, D/1-52, BS522838, (En) BS517840 at 0935H. Rec 1xM-79 rd. Swept area w/ner res.		AK
23	1103		(C) 11th Bde, IT Jordon, D/1-20, BS763442 at 1015H. While dest bunker rec sec'd explo. Res: 1xUS MIA(E).		AK
24	1106		(C) 196th, Sgt Heroes, 2/1-46, PT190130 at 1000H. Eng 2xVC evading w, w/SAF. Res: 1xVC female KIA 1xindiv dtn (50 yrs old), ner wgn or ID. Evac to LZ Professional.		AK
25	1108		(C) 1st CAG, CPL Kranberger, CAP 1-3-5, BS706965, (en) BS701949 at 0630H. Obsr 10xVC moving towards Van Tuong (V), eng. Res: 3xVC KIA. VIL chief was one of the VC. Swept area and rec SAF, eng w/swift boats. Could not continue sweep because of mine fld. (Info only)		AK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC Input

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-3)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMTRICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE

23 Apr 69

HOUR

TO
DATE

2100

23 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
26	1109		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Heroes, C/3-21, PT115515 at 1020H. 1xM requested to be relocated; 1xfemale 35 yrs old & 3xchildren ages 3, 4 & 5.		RK
27	1109		(U) 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, C/1-20, PS766365 at 1100H. Fnd susp rkt site, 6' deep surrounded by foxholes, well cam, 2 wks old.		RK
28	1126		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Rothermel, D/1-52, PS528848 at 1100H. 1xUS det V-26 w/aren rigged as mine Res: 1xUS KIA, D/O compl at 1106H.	"	RK
29	1135		(U) 196th, Sgt Heroes, F/P, PT115264 at 1030H. Obsr 1xgreen unif by a hut, eng hut w/rkts. Res: 1xMVA evaded out of hut into a bunker. MVA was wearing green unif & wounded.		RK
30	1135		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Heroes, W Arkansas, PT019112 at 1030H. Obsr 20-30 NVA vic PT019112 w/back & wpn moving SE. Helix on station at 1038H.		RK
31	1147		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Heroes, F/2-1, PT123413 at 0652H. Rec 15 rds of SAF, called arty. Swept area w/neg res.		RK
32	1203		198th Bde, Sp Rothermel, Cml, PS3798, 0950H-1000H. Dropped 15xM-158 CS canisters on en bunkers w/100% det. Drop followed by A/S. Winds were 17 knots.		RK
33	1210		(C) 11th Bde, CPT Cleary, A/6-11 Arty, PS842375 at 1020H. Obsr 10xVC crossing river, called arty. Res: 2xVC KIA.	"	RK
34	1250		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Ball, D/1-52, PS528848 at 1145H. Det mine. Res: 4xUS KIA, 7xUS WIA(F). D/C compl at 1213H. (possibly 105 or 155mm how rigged as mine). Notified: C/S Sp Johnson; C3 Sgt Morgan C2 CPT Valassa; III MAF CPT Williams; USARV MAJ Wilkerson.	"	RK
35	1310		(C) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, F/R, PT285145 at 1255H. While on VR eng 1xM & 1xfemale. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID. Cptr 1xback, will evac to Nayhill.	"	RK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Apr 69

2400

23 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
36	1410		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Sheen, C/1-20, BS766366 at 1135H. Fnd 1xVC NPSAF in shallow grave, 1-2 wks old.	"	BK
37	1440		(C) 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, A/4-3, BS659368 at 1345H. Fnd 950 lbs polished rice, misc med supplies, 20x44 AK-44 ammo, 1x12 gauge shot gun (unable to read SN), 1 unk cal RR rd and 37 cans sardines.	"	BK
38	1441		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Heroes, FF 3/21, BTO36236 at 1100H. Nui Loc Son rec SAF & M-79. In a plat size unit. Some were dressed in GI unif. Res: 3xVC KIA. (info only)		BK
39	1500		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stiltner. Cancel OZ ext #31 eff 1500H. Passed to 196th Bde: Sp Hienman.		BK
40	1600		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 3/5 ARVN, AT995345 at 1000H. Obsr 1xNAM wearing pistol belt, evading, eng. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wgn or ID. (Info only)		BK
41	1600		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, F/8th Cav, BT115245 at 1535H. Obsr 1xNAM evading W, eng w/neg res.		BK
42	1400		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, D/2-1, BTO47451 at 1150H. Obsr 1xNVA eng w/artv, checked area w/neg res. 1150H, BTO49455 eng 15xNVA w/SAF, evaded SW, checked area & fnd 1xNVA mess kit.		BK
43	1525		(U) 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, CP 4/21 at 1300H. ARVN compl at 1300H.	"	BK
44	1535		(C) Quang Ngai, WO Genova. (1) 0600H, BS734575, 1/4 En cptr 4xVC youth cadre, will be turned over to National Police. (2) 1030H, BS739575, 1/4 En. 1xfemale VC surrendered. She will be turned over to National Police. (Info only)		BK
45	1632		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Otto, 174 AVN, BS768420 at 1615H. Resupply acft for 1-20 Inf vent down w/ mech failr. C/S on station, 1xmed fm D/1-20 will secure, 4xUS NVA (1x fm 1-20 Inf & 3x fm 174 AVN). Passed to AAF MAJ White. Notified: C/S; C3; C7.		BK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 320-346 & FM 101-3)

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Apr 69

2400

23 Apr 69

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INL

46

1658

(U) CLDC, CPT Jerpensen. Alert condition White eff 1800H. Tntv En Atk in CLDC code Alpha.

47

1720

(C) FSE, LT Hearlv, Navy LNO, PS745614, on 23 Apr 69. The USS Carronade fired 344 rds of 5" rockets at the above grid. Dam consisted of: 23xstructures dest, 46xstructures dam, 8xhunkers dam, 30xm trench line dam, 20xm trench line dest, 2xseed fires & 1xAN pos dest.

48

1725

(C) Amcal DTCO, Maj Craver. Fire flv. Time: (1) 240001H-240145H Apr 69. (2) 240400H-240530H Apr 69. Passed to 122th Pde: Sp Stoia.

49

1735

(C) 11th Pde, Sgt Perez, D/1-20, PS765452 at 1604H. Dtn 1xVN with frag wounds fm M-79. Man was evading eng. D/O compl at 1715H.

50

1735

(C) 11th Pde, Sgt Perez, R/1-20, PS717463 at 1604H. D/O 1xUS w/cut hand fm machete. D/O compl at 1710H.

51

1735

(C) 11th Pde, Sgt Perez R/1-20, PS705428 at 1705H. Obsr 5xVC, neg pack or wpn, called arty w/ unk res.

52

1758

(C) 11th Pde, Sgt Perez, CC/6-11, PS813406 at 1545H. Rec SAF on approach to L2 Pronco, MCD.

53

1225

(C) 196th Pde, Sp Reese. See msg DTG: 230548Z Apr 69, G-2 Air file No 204-57-03(APD Reports)

54

1500

(C) III MAF, AO request #50, USNAVADVT, MSG: P230751Z Apr 69. DTG: 271800H - 291600H Apr 69. Purpose: blacklist Apprehension. Area: BT160542 - BT160530 - BT180530 - BT180543. Passed to 1-1 Cav 231830H Sgt Stiltner, approved 1-1 Cav Maj Merhtens. Msg: DTG: to III MAF - 231242Z Apr 69. Approved G3 Cpt Smith. FSE Cpt Williams.

55

1910

(C) 26th Engr, Sp Bassett, R/26th Engr, PS517887 at 1500H. Mine sweep tm find pressure type mine, dest, crater 2 1/2' x 5'.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346 & FM 101-3)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Apr 69

2400

23 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
56	1955		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Perez, 174th Avn, PS768420 at 1615H. Ref Journal entry #45, 23 Apr 69. Add the following. 231920H Chopper extracted. 231930H Security element extracted.		MD
57	2005		(C) Div Aviation, Mr Nelson, A/123d, BT105637 at 1835H. A OH-6A, SN 67-16468 on VR man from III MAF in the Da Nang area, while enroute on level flight at 30 feet and 90 knots rec AW fire, .30 cal, took 7 or 8 hits, neg cas. Damage: plexiglass, fuel cell, oil pressure, main drive, tail boom, tail rotor and main rotor. A/C recovered.		MD
58	2020		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, Rg Tm Arkansas, BT009128 at 1730H. Obs 12-15 NVA moving NW, adj arty, res unk. 231730H, BT002132, obs 3 VC moving SE, adj arty, res unk.		MD
59	2020		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, C/2-1 Inf, BT085389 at 1730H. Rec 3 rds 60mm mort fire, NCD. Rtn arty approx 231733H. Notified: III MAF, Cpt Phillips.	M	MD
60	2130		(C) AO request #51, 196th Bde, Sp Brooks. DTG: 240001H - 252400H Apr 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: from AO BT180265 south along NS grid line 18 to BT180216. Passed to 1-1 Cav, rec by Sgt Evans 232132H. Approved by 1-1 Cav 232250H, by Maj Merhtens. Passed as approved to 196th Bde, rec by Sp/4 Brooks. Approved C3, Cpt Smith 232255H. FSE Cpt Williams. C3 Cpt Smith.		MD
61	2145		(C) 11th Bde, CPT Fakhum, 4-3 Inf, PS634380 en: PS639359 at 2100H. San Juan rec 3 rds of 82mm mort from the S.E. Res: NCD. Counter mortar fire rtn by 155mm from LZ Liz and 4.2" mort from San Juan at 232105H, for period of 18 minutes, neg ground patrols sent out. Notified: III MAF Cpt Phillips		MD
62	2200		(C) 1st CAG, Cpl Davis, CAP 1-1-7, BT301280 en: BT302281 at 2100H. Obs 1 VC walking down trail. Eng w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 DMC, docu CIA. (Info Only).		MD
63	2220		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Perez, Bronco/C/1-20, PS812383 en: PS842388 at 2145H. Using radar obs 2 VC outside perimeter, fired 9x81mm mort, after impact.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AF 320-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Apr 69

2400

23 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
63	2220	(cont'd)	objects could not be picked up on radar, search of area will be conducted in morning. 232230H. Radar detected 2-3 VC at PS845391, C/6-11 eng with 105mm arty, 18 rds total.		MD
64	2245		(C) CLDC, Cpt Jergesen, MAG 13 (S2). Agent report unk size unit (enemy) at PT394098 and PT392095. Strength 100 from Tu Huong hamlet of Ky Thinh vil. CO's name is Ngo Ngocien. Unit designation: C-02, wpns: 3-.30 cal mg, B-40s, 60mm mort. Msn: attack Ong Bo Bridge (Hu Sien dist) tonight or tomorrow night.		MD
65	2309		(C) Tam Ky, Sp Bishop, #1. 230855H, PT20530P PFs 2, 5, 20 and RDS 4 were on clearing msn, det mine. Res: 5 PFs WIA. #2 220500H, AT973281, PFs 109, 2, 12, 26 were on search and clear opn, eng unk size VC force. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 FWE. #3. 230300H, BT162413, PFs 607 and PF 131 were on ambush, eng VC. Res: 3 PF WIA. #4. 230930H, BT199346, 1xVietnamese civ was kidnapped by est VC sqd. (Info only)		MD
66	2310		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, A/3-21 Inf, BT165225 at 1910H. Rec SA fire and M-79 fire, from 75-100 meters east. Res: 1 US WIA(F), arty fired, unk res. BT169221 (en) A/3-21 Inf, eng 1 VC w/SA fire and 1 H/Gren. Res: 1 VC KIA, 2 M-26 H/Gren dest, pack will be dest. A/3-21 Inf, 230815H, en: BT113211, eng w/SA fire 3 VC evading SE. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	MD
67	2310		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, 3-21 Inf, LZ Center en: BT039237 at 2020H. Obs 4 lights, 4.2" mort fired, lights out, res unk.		MD
68	2355		(C) 1st CAC, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-1-6, BT249257 en: BT245255 at 2030H. Patrol eng 1 sqd VC, w/SA fire and 60mm mort, called arty and C/S. Res: 1 PF WIA(F) serious, swept area, fnd blood trails and bloody clothing. Res: 3 VC KIA. 232045H, CAP 1-3-7, PS613935, obsr 6-7 VC heading for river, PS625944, called arty, checked area and fnd pieces of bodies. Res: 1 VC KIA. 232235H, CAP 1-1-1, BT277180, moving into NDP, checked		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

(AR 220-346 & PM 101-3)

2

5

LOCATION	LAKE CHARLES, MISSISSIPPI
-----------------	---------------------------

PERIOD COVERED

CHU LAI, RV²¹

FROM

TO

FOUR

DATE

4400

DATE _____

0001

22 Apr 69

240X

22 for 15

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

69

2355(cont'd)

area, in hut find 300 lbs of rice.

69

2400

(U) Inclosure #1 Americal Unit Locations.



70

2400

(C) CPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units continued detailed search opns and small unit ptls to locate en staging areas and base camps. Contact throughout the AC was reported as light. F/1-20 CA's from IZ Bronco to a cold IZ via PS717413 compl 0730H. CP/4-21 airmoved from IZ Amy to IZ Jeff compl 1300H. A/4-21 Inf airmoved from IZ Bronco to Chu Lai compl 1630H.



71

2400

(C) Americal Daily Total: 5xKIA, 9xMIA(E), 8xVC
KIA / MIA.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to be "MA".

72

2400

(iii) Journal closed.

[Signature]

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
84

SIGNATURE

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst C3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 43

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC James

CONFIDENTIAL

(NOT FILLED IN)

MEDICAL DIVISION

Unit L. Phone 20 23 ~~EXX~~ APR 69, REF: DJF Entry #69

Americal Division G	CHU LAI			
	BT549016			
1-4th Inf Bn CP	BT549016			
1- Inf Bn CP	BT435079			
A Co	BT435079			
B Co	BT421048			
C Co	BT443053			
D Co	BT366074			
E Co	BT435079			
Recon	BT549016			
1-4th Inf Bn CP	BT173078			
A Co	BT182127			
B Co	BT148068			
C Co	BT234094			
D Co	BT175078			
E Co	BT175078			
Recon	BT191224			
1-4th Inf Bn CP	BS578961			
A Co	BS779847			
B Co	BS738832			
C Co	CHU LAI			
D Co	BS578961			
E Co	BS772816			
Recon	BS733839			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(NOT FILLED IN)

Table 1

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BS652371	_____	_____
E Co	BS634380	_____	_____
Recon	BS627370	_____	_____
1 20 Inf Bn CP	BS752436	_____	_____
A Co	BS645295	_____	_____
B Co	BS717463	_____	_____
C Co	BS776381	_____	_____
D Co	BS752436	_____	_____
E Co	BS752436	_____	_____
Recon	BS705421	_____	_____
4 21 Inf Bn CP	BS689326	_____	_____
A Co	CHU LAI	_____	_____
B Co	BS474525	_____	_____
C Co	BS646277	_____	_____
D Co	BS689326	_____	_____
E Co	BS474525	_____	_____
Recon	BS686357	_____	_____
7 1st Cav (Armor)	BS812383	_____	_____
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BS813397	_____	_____
A Btry	BS869319	_____	_____
B Btry	BS637380	_____	_____
C Btry	BS813397 BS689323	_____	_____
D Btry	BS474525	_____	_____
26th Avn Bn CP	BT525045	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

2-10-60 Inf Div (cont)

Co	BT053443
Co	BT133453
Recon	BT133453
3-21 Inf Div CP	BT052253
Co	BT164202
B Co	BT052253
C Co	BT115215
D Co	BT092312
E Co	BT052253
Recon	BT132202
4-31 Inf Div CP	AT990250
A Co	AT990250
B Co	CHU LAI
C Co	AT901232
D Co	AT913268
E Co	AT990250
Recon	CHU LAI
5-17th Cav (Armor)	BT133453
3-02 Arty CP	BT130449
A Btry	BT133453
B Btry	BT051249
C Btry	AT990250
D Btry	AT903232

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	<u>BT231315</u>		
A Trp	<u>BT231315</u>		
E Trp	<u>BT231315</u>		
C Trp	<u>BT231315</u>		
7 5th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
Div Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
3-16 Arty CP	<u>BT515040</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>		
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>	<u>AT988249</u>	
	<u>BT515040</u>		
3-16 Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	<u>BS342883</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT028341</u>		
C Btry	<u>BS534515</u>		
6-56 Arty CP	<u>BT564044</u>		
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>		
1 02 Arty CP	<u>BT530037</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT438073</u>	<u>BS572962</u>	
B Btry	<u>BS705610</u>	<u>BS630850</u>	
C Btry	<u>BS753432</u>	<u>BS869319</u>	
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>		
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>		
A Co	<u>BT133453</u>		
B Co	<u>BT108428</u>		
C Co	<u>BT088404</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st (cont)

1/2d Inf Bn CP

BS538824

A CO

BS518887

B CO

BS554830

C CO

BS538824

D CO

BS538827

E CO

BS538824

RECON

BS528834

2/17 Cav (Armor)

BS779846

BS507966

BS524960

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS571963

B Btry

BT439075

C Btry

BT172076

D Btry

BS539825

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS812383

A CO

BS883270

B CO

BS862324

C CO

BS449611

D CO

BS932222

E CO

BS449611

Recon

BS449611

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS634380

A CO

BS653355

B CO

BS634380

C CO

BS657342

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 220-386)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	24 Apr 69	2400 24 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
8	0600		(U) CIDG, Sgt Eodine, Reserve normal daylight working conditions off 0630H.		MD	
9	0754		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, D/2-1, FTOMMHH at 0720H. Eng 1xVA evading. Res: 1xVA KIA, neg pack or wpn.	M	MD	
10	232200(dlyd)		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Brooks, OZ Request No 52. DTG: 241200H-272400H. Purpose: Recon. Area: Fm bdry BT010434 M to BT010460 M to BT010480 FSE to 1dry PTO68476. Passed to 1st MAR Div: Msp DTG: 231530Z Apr 69. Appr by 1st Mar Div G-3 Lt Mathewson at 0930H. Appr by G-3 MAJ Craver at 0930H. Passed to 196th Bde: Lt Hughes at 1010H. Notified: FSE CPT Crawford.	M	MD	
11	0825		(C) Co C 75th Ranger, Lt Henry at 0820H. Ranger in Michigan & Illinois was inserted at 0820H. Michigan vic BT352107; Illinois vic BT288064. Notified: G2 Sgt Overlin & FSE CPT Crawford.		MD	
12	0845		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, B/1-46, PT187125 at 0735H. Dtn 2xVN females, neg mil equip or ID. Believed to be VC. Evac to LZ Professional.		MD	
13	0855		(C) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, F/8, LT288376 at 0800H. Eng 1 killed 1xVC, neg wpn or ID.		JH	
14	0900		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Hansen, BTOC, PT175225 at 0850H. Request for Blueghost. Type Man: recon. TOT: ASAP. Reason: est 1xplat VC in area. Area: PT175225. Frd call sign: Counter Pumice. India: 41. Frd: 62.80. Remarks: frd loc, PT172220. Appr G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to 1-1 Cav: Sgt Stipe at 0930H.		JH	
15	0912		(C) 196th Bde, Lt Hansen, 4-31, 0915H. Sniffer man request. Requesting unit: 4-31. TOT: 250800H-250930H Apr 69. Area of op: BT9223, BT9923, BT9217, BT9917. Reason: Intell info of en tro mov & sightings.		JH	
16	0931		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 1/5 ARVN, PT217169 at 0645H. Det unk type - inc. Res: 1xARVN KIA 1xARVN KIA(E). (Info only)		JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-2000

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 330-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Apr 69

2400

24 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0945		(U) 11th Lde, CPT Cleary, R/3-1 at 0938H. R/3-1 ARMY compl at 0938H.	M	JH
18	0952		(U) 11th Lde, SFC Winkler. CA compl and cold for D/4-3 at 0755H. CA compl and cold for A/1-2 at 0825H. CA compl and cold for R/4-3 at 0830H.	M	JH
19	1001		(C) 26th Engr, Sp Sanvor, CC/26th Engr, ES510885 at 0915H. CC/26th Engr on resupply, rec IMF (approx 15xris). Rec unk No of hits w/unk dat; neg cas.		JH
20	1005		(C) 1st CAG, CPT Kranberger, CAP 1-3-4, BT627006 (en) ES623998 at 0715H. Rec sniper fire, rtn fire & swept area. Fnd blood trail leading S. Neg cas. (Info only)		JH
21	0934		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, C/1-46, BT223093 at 0900H. Eng 2xNVA evading to the N. Res: 1x NVA KIA, neg mil equip, possessed docu. Docu evac to LZ Professional. Other NVA evaded N. Notified: IFW Sp Burrows.	M	JH
22	1000		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, Hawhill. Neg rating HQ 31 NVA Regt BS095970. 1 Bn, 3d NVA Regt BS095996. 1 Bn 31 NVA Regt BS120955. 7d MF Pn BT160105. (Info only)		JH
23	1005		(C) 1-1 Cav, Sp Pannenheimer, HQ 1-1 Cav, BT225347 at 0950H. Mine sweep tm rec 3x60mm mort rds. Res: 3xVN civ WIA (1xhad hand blown off & the other two rec frag wounds in the face) Tm obsr 5xVC evading, did not eng.		JH
24	1035		(C) Quang Ngai, HQ Genova. Arsenic rpt #21-1. 231415H Apr 69, BS743811, RF Co 107 rec sniper fire. Res: 2xVN civ WIA at BS741904, 10xVN civ were kidnapped. The wounding of the 2xciv was to draw attention so the VC could kidnap the other 10. RF Co #932 swept area w/neg res. (Info only) Passed to 198th Bde as possible AAPC. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Jason

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

24 Apr 69

2400

24 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1100		(C) Moi An, CPT Matska, LMO. To be passed to 196th Bde & 1-1 Cav, as info for Amcal. Indigenous Commander-in-Chief arriving this loc tomorrow. Request Liaison fm 196th Bde & 1-1 Cav com here to coordinate security to south, ASAP. Passed to 196th Bde: Sp Tropon 1130H. 1-1 Cav: Sgt Stine 1130H.		JMH
26	1100		(C) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stine, F/S, BT264335 at 0730H. (1) 1xCobra took rd in cock-pit. Res: 1xWIA(F). Evac to Aid Station at Hawkhill; acft operational. (2) BT248456, dtn 3xVN (1xhad ID, others did not have ID)		JMH
27	1135		(C) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stiller, F/S, BT333065 at 1015H. Obsr 1xMAM evading, eng. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wwn or ID.		JMH
28	1150		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, C/1-46, BT223093 at 0935H. Det BT, consisting of a H/gren. Res: 1xUS WIA(F). D/O comd at 1003H.		JMH
29	1151		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, C/2-1, BT104386 at 1050H. Fnd 350 lbs of unpolished rice & 150 lbs of polished rice in 3'x4' crocks. In the area were 17xfemales, 23 children & 2males. As ptl reached area one of the males evaded. A hut had med supplies. The rice was left because it was not considered excess for the number of people in the area.		JMH
30	1152		(C) 196th, Sp Reese, C/1-46, BT223094 at 1030H. Dtn 1xWIA, will evac to LZ Professional.		JMH
31	1153		(C) 196th, Sp Reese, R/1-46, BT180119 at 1100H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wwn or ID.		JMH
32	1154		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, A/3-21, BT168231 at 0930H. Obsr 1xVC w/wn, eng. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA (SN 61495), 4mag of 120 rds, 3xChi Com H/gren and 1xUS pistol belt, CIA.		JMH
33	1154		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, B/3-21, BT051214 at 1100H. Obsr 1xVC w/packs, called arty. VC evaded SE, neg res.		JMH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-340)					PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 24 Apr 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 24 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
34	1200		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Edmunson, A/1-52, BS512885, (En) BS514882 at 0954H. Resupply hel on take off rec SAF. Res: NCD.			JH
35	1245		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, A/1-46, BT172112 at 1145H. Fnd in a hedge row: 9xNVA packs w/clothes, 6xNVA helmets, 6xNVA canteens, 2xNVA green buffs, several hammocks & sandals. All equip evac to LZ Professional.			JH
36	1245		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, B/3-21, BT044218 at 1150H. Obsr 3xVC evading SW, adj arty w/neg res.			JH
37	1300		(C) 196th Bde, MAJ Price, OZ Request No 49. DTC: 241200H-261200H Apr 69. Purpose: Security of convey to Tien Phuoc. Area: En BT127120 N along Tien Phuoc CFZ to BT130170 N to PT130180. Approved by Tien Phuoc. Passed to 196th Bde: MAJ Price at 1300H. Appr by C-3 MAJ Craver. Notified: CPT Crawford FSE.	M		JH
38	1305		(C) 198th Bde, MAJ Borg. (1) CA requirement for 2/6 ARVN & B/1-52 Inf. PZT: 0730H, PZ Quang Ngai. LZ BS43576L. Request 10xalicks, 1xCC, 1xsmoke, 1xset of C/S. (2) 1/6 ARVN will move by foot to their loc, reinforcing after CA. Require 1xhook for 3 hrs PZ & LZ same. (3) ARVNs move 2 arty plats. 1 fm Quang Ngai to LZ Buff, 2 fm Quang Ngai to Ha Thanh. Require 1xhook for 5 1/2 hrs. (4) Request Aero Scts to work S of Son Tra Khuc river fm 250700H-250930H Apr 69 to provide screen for ARVN CA. Freq 67.35, call sign Dunbar Sedan "P". Passed to AAE MAJ White. Add: draw line EW fm BS44576C, BS48576C NE & W will be defined by horse shoe at river. Appr by MAJ Wagner.			JH
39	1341		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, C/2-1, BT115417 at 1200H. Obsr 2xVC evading, eng. Res: neg.			JH
40	1430		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, Ranger Tm Arkansas, AT988152 at 1347H. Ranger Tm Arkansas was extracted at 1347H vic AT988152. Reason: MAJ Parker extracted the Tm early. Cold LZ. Notified C2 Sp Brunink; FSE CPT Crawford; MAJ Doms.			JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 220-146)

PAGE NO 6 NO OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	24 Apr 69	2400	24 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1440		(C) AAF, CPT McCreary, 178th AVN Co, BS5095 at 1300H. (1) Dropped load of culverts fm 2500'. Straps became entangled in manual release on hook, causing load to jettison. Area not secure, no attempt to recover. 198th Bde, was informed. (2) 1335H, BS5585. Dropped tool van, cause same as above. Area not secure. 198th Bde, will try to recover.		
42	1445		(U) 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, C/4-3, BS660335 at 1230H. Fnd 800 lbs polished rice, buried in 5 gallon cans. Fnd, also, 1xUS machette and 1xUS bayonet, dest rice.		JH
43	1503		(C) Quang Ngai, MO Genova, RF Co 722, BT214243 at 0845H. Made contact w/10xVC evading. Res: 5xVC KIA, neg won. 1xRF WIA fm FB. (Info only)		JH
44	1540		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, A/1-46, BT172112 at 1345H. Dtn 1xMAM, evac to LZ Professional.		JH
45	1541		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, F/8, BT150226 at 1350H. Obsr bunker & hut under construction. Res: dest.		JH
46	1616		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, F/8, 1405H, 1445H. BTO80238, obsr 1xVC evading into hut, eng. Res: hut dest. 1430H, PTO79241, obsr 1xVC in hut, eng. Res: hut dest. 1440H, PTO78250, obsr unit laying along side of hut, eng hut. Res: 2xbuts dest. 1445H, PTO95259, eng w/M-60 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	JH
47	1419		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese. Sniffer msn, ref Mag DTG: 240705Z Apr 69, G-2 Air File APD Reports; No. 204-57-03		JH
48	1530		(C) DTCC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Cml/G-2 at 1515H. Request clearance for APD msn in area bounded by: BS2175, 3075, 3065, 2165. Request clearance for the rtn of fire for fire. Time of msn: 251330H-251630H Apr 69. Pilot briefing 1330H at Aero Set On. Acft required: 1 LOH, 1 slick, 2 guns. Appr by MAJ Wagner. Descend to Hs Thanh: appr at 1615H		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

24 Apr 69

2400

24 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1530	(cont)	Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Stola, appr by CPT Gaffner. Notified: Sp Kodrin Div Cml.		JH
49	1655		(C) 1st CAG, CPL Krakenberger. BT259203, (En) BT761203 at 0900H. Eng 25VC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. (dly rpt) CAP 1-4-3, 1S774827, 281540H Apr 69. Hel out of LZ Minuteman obsr 3xVC in a tunnel, eng. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA & 1 Chieu Moi. (MFI) (Info only)		JH
50	1711		(C) Quang Ngai, Sgt Henderson. CNTCC. Req G/S ASAP. Purpose: assist 3/6 ARVN in contact. Call sign: Dunbar Sedan "B": freq: 67.35. Remarks: in contact w/2xolat VC reinforced condition emergency. Passed to Sgt Titers Quang Ngai/198th in response to G/S req.		JH
51	1720		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Perez, C/4-21, 5646276 at 1600H. Fnd 7xhuts 10'x12', huts had been used recently. Also blood trail, 1xMVA unif, 2xM-16 mag, w/ammo, 3xM-16 mag w/out ammo, 1xM-60 ammo can, 1xM-79 rds, 1xMVA pack, 1xMVA belt, 1xbulletin board, 2xcross bows & 1xpear. Will evac papers fnd on bulletin board to LZ Bronco.		JH
52	1721		(U) CIDC, Sgt Cleary. Alert condition White eff 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CIDC code Alpha.		JH
53	1723		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linorto, A/3-21, BT194228 at 1630H. Rec 75-100 rds of SAF, called arty w/unk res.		JH
54	1732		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linorto, 3/5 ARVN, AT990330 at 1740H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Dtn 3xVN, evac to Que Son (2xfemales & 1xmale) (Info only).		JH
55	1755		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linorto, C/1-46, BT123083 at 1730H. Eng 5xVC/MVA evading. Res: 1xMVA KIA, 1xpack and docu CIA. Evac to LZ West.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-146)PAGE NO
8NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	24 Apr 69	2400	24 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
56	1645		(C) Coastal Group "15", Lt McPhil. Will conduct ambush opns at vic BT430175, request AO ext: BT445160 to BT448166 to BT435184 to BT426176. Time: H-hour 251700H - 260600H. Elements Employed: 1 US Skimmer (speed boat), 3 VN Navy junks. They will move from BT514115 west up channel to Song Cho River and patrol to BT427175 for duration of opn. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Stoia, approved by LTC Domkowski. Passed to 1-1 Cav, approved Maj Merhtens. Approved by 1-1 Cav. Notified: FSE Cpt Williams, Coastal Group "15".		JH		
57	1715		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Edmondson, R/5-46 Inf, CA B/5-46 from PZ BS746835, BS772832 to LZ BS685793 at PZ time: 241825H - LZ Time: 241830H.		JH		
58	1810		(C) 75th Rangers, BT358080 at 1805H. Ranger Tm Michigan in contact w/VC, request extraction. Extraction compl 1850H vic BT358080. Res: 1 US WIA(E). Passed to 1-1 Cav Sgt Stiltner.	M G2 LTC Nelson FSE Cpt Williams	JH		
59	1955		(C) 11th Bde, Cpt Maxim, R/1-20 Inf, BS706428 BS716435 at 1904H. Obsr 3 VC moving NE. Obsr 10 VC moving west to east. Did not call fires, are trying to determine where they are going. 241915H, C/1-20, BS766417 obsr 10 VC, fired 81mm mort, neg assessment.		md		
60	1955		(C) 11th Bde, Cpt Maxim, D/1-20 Inf, BS764423 at 1915H. Obsr 5 VC, eng w/SA fire, 2 sqds checking area, neg res. 241855H, R/3-1, BS918203, rec M-79 and AW fire. Res: 3 US WIA(E), D/O compl 241920H. G/S rec AW fire, CC/3-1 rec SA fire. Contact broken 242030H.		md		
61	2112		(C) AO request #53, 11th Bde, Cpt Maxim. DTG: 250001H - 262400H Apr 69. Purpose: Arty prep prior to CA. Area: From BS8718 north and east to boundary. Passed to 173d Abn Bde, rec by Sp Birdwell. Msg DTG: 241433Z Apr 69. Approved 173d, Cpt Lawton 242355H, pending again since II Corps ARVNs have not yet cleared 250230H. Notified 11th Bde and FSE. Approved 173d and ARVNs Sgt Lakey 250330H. Passed to 11th Sp Decker 250340H. Passed FSE Cpt Williams 250345H.	FSE Cpt Williams	md		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

FFC-10005

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 220-346)						PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	24 Apr 69	2400	24 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
62	2205		(C) CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-3-B, BS584928 at 2100H. Spotted 3 VC and opened fire. VC fled north after contact. Res: 1 VC KIA w/cartridge belt and 3 Chicom H/Cren. (Info only)				MD
63	2230		(C) 1st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-2-5, BT416124 and BT412116 at 2210H. Rec 2 rds 60mm mort. NCD. Alpha element will conduct sweep in morning.				MD
64	2245		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Perez, B/1-20 Inf, BS716440 at 1845H. Obsr 10 VC moving east, 3 had green uniforms, others black. Called arty, 4 with black uniforms evaded into vil, other evaded else where. Neg res.				MD
65	2325		(C), 11th Bde, Sgt Perez, Bronco Base Defense, BS808410 at 2230H. Spotted 15 VC, eng w/arty, neg res.				MD
66	2335		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Perez, B/3-1 Inf, BS852305 at 1925H. Rec 2 M-79 rds and 2 Magazines of 5A fire, eng en w/81mm mort. BS844314, NCD. Res: unk from mort fire.				MD
67	2140		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, A/3-21, PT164225 at 1945H. Rec 6 rds of 60mm mort, NCD. Rtn arty, res unk. 241630H, A/3-21, PT165226 det 1 VN male who said he knew of 3-5 VC in his hamlet. Evac to LZ Baldy. 241700H, B/3-21, PTO05279, fnd 1 VN female WIA(F) from AK-47 fire, D/O compl 242000H.				MD
68	2145		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, 2d ARVN Div, PTO08329 at 1700H. 3/5 ARVN fnd 1,600 lbs of unpolished rice, evac to Que Son. 1850H, 3/5 ARVN, PTO07332, eng 2xVC w/SAP. Res: 2xVC KIA. 1625H, 1/5 ARVN, convoy fm Tan Ky to Tien Phuoc rec sniper fire at PT227172. Res: 3xVN KIA, 2xVN WIA. (Info only)				MD
69	2154		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Eisenbarth, Binh Son. Intel rpts. (1) Fm Binh Son, Census Grievance(neg rating) A VC MF consisting of 45 men and a guerrilla local force consisting of 25 men stay at Binh Thanh vic BS552875, BS551892 and BS547977. Upns: compl indiv wps. Unif: black. Intentions: unk.				
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 720-340)

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Apr 69

2400

24 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
69	2154	(con't)	(2) Fm Binh Son, Census of Grievance (neg rating). A VC Bn and an unk No of MVA stay at Binh Phien (V) vic BS517912, BS517928. Strength 300 men, commanded by Cuong & Trung wons include 2x82mm mort, 4x82mm rkte & compl indiv wons. Unifs are gray. Intentions: unk. (3) Fm Binh Son. 48th VC Bn, strength 600 men. Wons: 2x82mm mort, 1xanti-aircraft gun and 6x82mm rkte, located vic BS692926, BS691928 and BS695934. Intention is to cooperate with IF and harass Bin Duc(V) tonight through 30 Apr 69.		MD
70	2320		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Fall, A/1-52 & 26th Engr, BS504884, (En) BS498883, BS500887 at 2130H. Rec SAF & 4-5 H/gren fm approx 30m. Res: 5xMIA(E) 2xMIA(U). (A/1-52, 4xMIA(E) & 2xMIA(U); C/26th Engr, 1xMIA(E)). D/O compl at 2250H. C/S & flare on station. Arty rtn fire on en grids w/unk res. 2305 rec 1xH/gren. Res: 2xMIA(M). NO 26th Engr. Total: 5xMIA(E), 4xMIA(U). Notified: CG; AFM; C/S; G3; G2; USARV MAJ Richards; III MAF CPT Phillips.		MD
71	2400		(U) Incite #1 Americal Unit Locations.		MD
72	2400		(C) Ops Summary: Americal Div units cont'd intensive ptls & detailed search ops to locate en staging areas & base camps. Contact was light & scattered throughout the AO w/196th Inf Bde rpt the majority of contacts in the Frederick Hill OZ. R/5-46 CA'd fm a PZ vic BS7382 to a cold LZ vic BS691804 compl at 1830H. A/4-3 CA'd fm a PZ vic BS654356 to a cold LZ vic BS625297 compl at 0755H. D/4-3 CA'd fm a PZ vic BS646345 to a cold LZ vic BS617312 compl at 0825H. R/4-3 arm'd fm a PZ vic BS646365 to an LZ vic BS625297 compl at 0836H. R/3-1 arm'd fm LZ Cork to LZ Debbie compl at 0935H.		MD
73	2400		(C) Americal Daily Totals: 13xUS KIA(E) & 4xMIA(U), 5xVC KIA, 3xMVA KIA & 1xIWC.		MD
74	2400		(U) Journal closed.		MD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G-3, Ops

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 61

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 24 APR 69 Ref DJF entry #71.

x

Americal Division C CHU LAI

1st Inf Bn CP BT549016

1- Inf Bn CP BT435079

A Co BT435079

B Co BT421048

C Co BT443053

D Co BT366074

E Co BT435079

Recon BT406102

1-46 Inf Bn CP BT178079

A Co BT152131

B Co BT148068

C Co BT214084

D Co BT175078

E Co BT175078

Recon BT152131

5-46 Inf Bn CP BS578961

A Co BS779847

B Co BS686803

C Co BSCHU LAI

D Co BS578961

E Co BS772816

Recon BS729834

1

Encl 1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BS621310	-----	-----
F Co	BS634380	-----	-----
Recon	BS628310	-----	-----
1-20 Inf Bn CP	BS752436	-----	-----
A Co	BS635295	-----	-----
B Co	BS717463	-----	-----
C Co	BS768403	-----	-----
D Co	BS752436	-----	-----
E Co	BS752436	-----	-----
Recon	BS705421	-----	-----
4-21 Inf Bn CP	BS689326	-----	-----
A Co	CHU LAI	-----	-----
B Co	BS474525	-----	-----
C Co	BS649279	-----	-----
D Co	BS689326	-----	-----
E Co	BS474525	-----	-----
Recon	BS688353	-----	-----
2-1st Cav (Armor)	BS812383	-----	-----
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BS813397	-----	-----
A Btry	BS869319	-----	-----
B Btry	BS637380	-----	-----
C Btry	BS813397 BS689323	-----	-----
D Btry	BS474525	-----	-----
26th Ingt Bn CP	BT525045	-----	-----

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT034445		
E Co	BT133453		
Recon	BT104449		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	BT052253		
A Co	BT150230		
B Co	BT052253		
C Co	BT078211		
D Co	BT094234		
E Co	BT052253		
Recon	BT132202		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	AT990250		
A Co	AT990250		
B Co	CHU LAI		
C Co	AT901232		
D Co	AT913268		
E Co	AT990250		
Recon	CHU LAI		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	BT133453		
3-32 Arty CP	BT130449		
A Btry	BT133453		
B Btry	BT051249		
C Btry	AT990250		
D Btry	AT903232		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315		
A Btry	BT231315	BT209238	
1 Btry	BT231315	BT200390	BT299234
C Btry	BT231315		
76th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
31st Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BT224311		
B Btry	BT105142		
C Btry	BT028341	AT988249	
31st Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BS342883		
B Btry	BT028341		
C Btry	BS534515		
1st Arty CP	BT564044		
G/55th Arty	BT529112		
1st Arty CP	BT530037		
A Btry	BT438073	BS572962	
B Btry	BS705610	BS630850	
C Btry	BS753432	BS869319	
D Btry	BS630853		
1st Inf Bde CP	BT133453		
21st Inf Bde CP	BT133453		
A Co	BT133453		
B Co	BT108428		
C Co	BT088404		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

1/1 In 1st Co	BS538824		
A CO	BS504884		
B CO	BS578730		
C CO	BS538824		
D CO	BS518836		
E CO	BS538824		
Section	BS538824		
1/12 Coy (Amphib)	BS779846		
1/14 Amph Bn CP	BT550010		
A Bn	BS571963		
B Bn	BT439075		
C Bn	BT172076		
D Bn	BS539825		
1st In 1st Co	BS812388		
2/1st In 1st Co	BS812383		
A CO	BS883251		
B CO	BS872324		
C CO	BS449611		
D CO	BS932222		
E CO	BS449611		
Section	BS918203		
4/21 In 1st Co	BS634380		
A CO	BS651305		
B CO	BS634380		
C CO	BS656330		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 330-346)

PAGE NO
1

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

25 Apr 69

2400

25 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		ms
2	0050		(C) 198th Ide, CPT Lerner, 5-46 & 3/6 ARVN, PS694804 at 240600P-242400H Apr 69. 3/6 ARVN in contact throughout the day w/elements of 48th VC IF Bn. At 1830H 1/5-46 CA'd into an LZ via 1S685793 to act as a blocking force. Res of contact confirmed by US Advisors w/ARVNs: 20xVC KIA, 3xVC, numerous docu cptr, 5xARVN KIA & 8xARVN WIA(E). Info only		ms
3	0055		(C) 198th Ide, Sp Rothermel, 1/1-52, 29504284 at 0001H. Rec 5 or 6 M/gren, rtn fire w/SA. Res: NCD; en cas unk, will check in morning. 0050H, rec 2 more M/gren, NCD. Rtn SAR w/unk res.		ms
4	0100		(C) 198th Ide, CPT Williams, A/1-14, Duffel Bag rpt. Concentration 2202, string 3, grid BT40590127. Activated by 5-7 personnel. 1/1-14 fired 45 105mm HE rds & A/1-82 fired 12 155mm HE rds; activation time 242311H Apr 69; time fired 242348H. No metal detected.		ms
5	0155		(C) 196th Ide, Sp Franklin, 3-21, 12 Center (Tn) BT068236 at 242327H Apr 69. Radar picked-up 5xVC 1800m SE of peri, fired 81mm mort w/unk res.		ms
6	0416		(C) 198th Ide, Sp Eisenbarth, CAF 1-2-4, RT468080, (Tn) RT462069 at 0205H. Compound rec 1x60mm mort, NCD. Rtn arto. Swept area & find concrete hut that had been hit by B-40 rkt. 1xVN KIA, 1xVN WIA. Hut is 75m fm compound. Rkt overshoot CAF's compound and hit hut. Info only. See DJF entry #17. 25 Apr 69.		ms
7	0555		(U) CLDC, Sgt Lodine. Resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0630H.		ms
8	0655		(C) 196th Ide, Sp Franklin, D/3-21, BT080287 at 0630H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.		ms

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-JABBS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 220-146)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION 700

CMU LAI, RVN

0001

25 APR 69

2100

25 APR 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0811		(U) 198th Fde, Sgt Edmunson, P/5-16, PS68-0001 at 0715H. 242100H Apr 69, obs 1xVC crossing bridge. Eng. 242100H Apr 69, obs 2xVC crossing bridge, eng & rec SAM. 0715H. Swept area. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xAK 47 CIA (SN 9170879 & 1187556). Also CIA, 8x30 rd AK rep, 8xChi Com H/gren, 1x pistol belts & 1xwallet w/door. Will evad to LZ Bayonet. Notified: IPW & Praaws.		JTH
10	0855		(U) 196th Fde, Sgt Heroes, D/4-31, AT056261 at 0720H. Eng 5xVC evading. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xDT evad to LZ West, 5xacks CIA, w/misc mil equip.		JTH
11	0855		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stiltner, P/8, PT191491 at 0740H. (1) Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. (2) 0750H, 1247463. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. (3) 0805H, 12310257. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.		JTH
12	0945		(U) 11th Fde, Sp Gieger, C/19th Engr, PS017167 at 0740H. Mine sweep point near heard movement in bushes, eng. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-14 (SN 1204071) w/3xmag CIA. Info only.		JTH
13	0955		(U) 196th Fde, Sgt Heroes, A/3-31, PT174233 at 0745H. Obs 1xVC evading, eng. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-16 (SN 910180) CIA, also CIA: 2xChi Com H/gren & 5xM-16 mag w/ammo. Also find blood trails that are being checked. Evac M-16 to LZ Center.		JTH
14	1003		(C) 196th Fde, Sp Trogon. Request ext to OZ ext No 52. Grid squares: BT0146 & BT0147. Time: ASAP-262400H Apr 69. Passed to 1st Mar Div: Sgt Lee. Cleared: Sgt Lee at 1025H. Appr by CPT Miller, G-3. Passed to 196th Fde, Sp Trogon. Note: BOM's have OZ ext to 18 FM gridline. Passed to 196th Fde, Sp Trogon. Notified: PRE CPT Crawford.		JTH
15	1020		(C) 198th Fde, Sgt Edmunson, Son Thinh PF 24, BS707762 at 242240H Apr 69. PF's ambushed VC plat. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xclaymore CIA, 1xBAR MIA. (Info only)		JTH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AN 220-346)PAGE NO
3NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

25 Apr 69

2400

25 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	1030		(C) Quang Ngai, WO Genova, 1/5 En, BT227172 at 241625H Apr 69. Convoy rec sniper fire. Dns: 3xciv MIA & 2xARVN MIA. (Info only)		JH
17	1036		(C) 1st CAG, CPL Krakenberger, CAF 1-2-L, BT467069 (En) BT467069 at 0230H. Rec 4x60mm mort rds in their old compound. Questioned civ. Civ said 1xhut had been dest by 1xP-40 rkt. Also 1xVN KIA & 1xVN MIA. Ptl swept area at 0410H w/neg res. See DJF entry #6. Info only		JH
18	1040		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, D/3-21, BT085305 at 0900H. Dtn 1xVN, evac to LZ Baldy, neg wpm or ID.		JH
19	1046		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stiltner, HQ 1-1, BT252301 at 0945H. Rd sweep tm find 1x60mm mort rd, dest.		JH
20	1103		(C) 198th Bde, PFC Holden, B/5-46, PS684799 at 1655H. Dtn 2xNAM, evac to LZ Bayonet. 1xwas carrying med supplies. Notified IP: Sp Murry.		JH
21	0950		(C) 11th Bde, CPT Cleary, CC/4-21, PS643295 at 0930H. Went down fm mech failure, neg en action. 1xUSMC, D/O compl at 1000H. A/1-20 securing acft. Maj dam to acft. AAE, CPT McCleary notified at 0951H. Note: accident is under investigation.		JH
22	1030		(C) PF Plat OP 1, MAJ Tucker, Div Arty S-2, Hoi Chanh, PS516778. A VC nurse rallied to OP 1 this morning. She gave the following info to the PF plat leader: offensive on Quang Ngai City will start on 1 May 69. There are 3 or 4 Bns in pos around Quang Ngai at this time. They are well armed. There are 20 to 30 VC WIA in Son Loc (V) (NFI), which cannot be evac to Son Dong (V), because of frd ons in the area. Son Dong (V) has 1 Dr, 2xDr asst and 38 aidmen. VC are recruiting 1xsqd fm each vil in this area to aid in the offensive. Son Don PS479781, Tan An PS442798, Son Loc PS560767 & An Bin Trai PS473784 are main supply points for NVA & VC in this area. Passed to 198th Bde, PFC Holden at 1120H; 11th Bde, Sp Paxton at 1134H.		JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Jagoo

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-338)

PAGE NO
4

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 25 Apr 69	HOUR 2100	DATE 25 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1100		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Troop, OZ Request No 54. DTG: 261200H Apr - 051200H May 69. Purpose: Tactical ops. Area: BT1104 N to BT0804 S to BS0898 E to present DTA bdry. Passed to Tien Phuoc, appr at 1245H. Appr by CPT Miller, C-3. Passed to 196th Bde: Sp Brooks at 1245H. Notified: FSE CPT Crawford & SFC Mofurn.	M	JMH
24	1130		(C) Tam Ky, Sgt Spiller, MACV Advisor Tm 16. PT235245 at 1100H. Det RT. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) 1xWIA(E). Info only.		JMH
25	1131		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Edmundson, 3/6 ARVN, BS687804 240600H-2400H Apr 69. (Res of contact: 26xVC KIA, 9xARVN WIA, 5xARVN KIA, 2x-1 carb CIA, 2x AK-47 CIA) Rec 57 RR fire, .50 cal MG fire, 60mm mort & H/gren. Info fm docu identified en unit in contact as P2 & B3 Co's of the 48th IF Bn. (See DJF entry #2) Info only. Notified: G3, G2, FSE.		JMH
26	1155		(U) 11th Bde, LT Gordon, A/3-1, BS842214 at 1130H. Dtn 1xWIA in spider hole.		JMH
27	1155		(U) 11th Bde, LT Gordon, B/L-3, BS63A314 at 1130H. Fnd 6-8 huts, fresh trail heading S & N.		JMH
28	1210		(U) Co C 75th Ranger, Sgt Barlet, Tm Illinois, BT382060 at 1200H. Obsr 12xVC (2 in black P's & 10 in green unif) fired arty. Res: 3xVC KIA.	M	JMH
29	1225		(C) Tam Ky, Sgt Spiller. Convoy to Tien Phuoc dept Tam Ky at 1220H. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Troop. Notified: CSIC.		JMH
30	1259		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Edmundson, A/1-52, BS514885, (En) BS504884 at 1115H. Rec 3x60mm mort rds. called arty. Res: NCD.		JMH
31	1302		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Holden, D/1-52, BS504834 at 1130H. Dtn 1xWIA w/neg arm or ID, evac'd to LZ Payonet.		JMH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-3465

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)

PAGE NO
5

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	25 Apr 69	2400	25 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1305		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Otto, D/1-20, BS708428 at 1115H. Blew up bridge on QL 515. Fnd 1xChi Com U/gren rigged as LT, dest.		JH
33	1305		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Otto, 4/A ARVN, BS733317 at 1200H. Fnd 1xVC training center & 300 lbs of rice. Approx 40xhuts & lgts for rifle practice.		JH
34	1410		(C) 198th Bde, PFC Holden, A/1-52, BS504884 at 1305H. Det mine, home type. Res: 3xUS KIA (F) D/O compl at 1324H.	M	JH
35	1415		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Ball, 2/6 ARVN, BS456783 at 1300H. Eng 5xVC. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA, neg frd losses. Info only.		JH
36	0710		(C) 11th Bde, CO, 11th Bde, OZ Request No 56. DTG: 270600H Apr to 030600H May 69. Purpose: Obsr susp en base area by Ranger Tm Nevada. Area: UL BS5847; IR BS6243. Passed to Vinh Long, appr at 1625H. Passed to Pa To, appro at 1645H. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller at 1655H. Passed to 11th Bde; Sp Gieger. Notified: FSE CPT Crawford.	M	JH
37	1425		(U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Davis, CAP 1-3-3, BS664980, (En) BS668963 at 1030H. 1xVM obsr VC moving to grid BS691956 & BS668963, 6 in a group, w/ 3 groups, VC were carrying AK-47, RPG's, bandoliers & possible 57 RR. Action taken: arty fired. Res: 2xVC KIA (unconfirmed). (info only).		JH
38	1455		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Heroes, D/2-1, 1200H. 0810H obsr 15xNVA moving SW at BTO16453 w/packs & wms. G/S, A/S & arty adj. 0820H, helix 11 on station. 0836H, obsr 37xNVA moving W at grid BTO13451, w/pack, wpm & green unif. 1020H, A/S on station, BTO16453 was worked over w/unlk res. 06/2-1 confirmed 1xNVA KIA at grid BTO13451. 1130H, obsr 3xNVA picking up KIA's & KIA's. Limited VR due to weather.	M	JH
39	1455		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Heroes, B/1-46, BT140074 at 1230H. Eng 3xVC evading N. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpm or ID. Other 2xVC evaded N.	M	JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AM 320-346)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 Apr 69	2400	25 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
40	1525		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Ball, 174th ABN, BSA76866 at 1100H. G/S eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.		JH		
41	1623		(U) Quang Ngai, WO Genova, S-2. (1) 0930H, PS692804, 3/6 Pn contact w/UNSWF. Res: 6xVC KIA, 1xM-1 carb, 1xflare gun & 2xBAR main w/ ammo CIA. (2) 1300H, BSA50782, 2/6 Pn find 1x sqd of VC in a cave. They tried to shoot their way out. Res: 2xVC KIA, 3xMAM dtn & 1xAK-47 CIA. DET will be evac to Quang Ngai today. (Info only)		JH		
42	1640		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Reese, 3-31, BTO28240 at 1625H. Obsr 3xVC evading, called 4-2 mort, VC evaded into hut. Hut dest. Res: unk.		JH		
43	1730		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Edmunson, BSA56783 at 1300H. Ref DJF entry #35. Change 5xVC KIA to 2xVC KIA. Change 2xAK-47 to 1xAK-47 CIA. 3xVN dtn, evac to Quang Ngai. (Info only)		JH		
44	1305		(C) Tam Ky, Sgt Spiller. Convoy departed at 1205H for Tien Phuoc, arrived at 1500H. Departed Tien Phuoc at 1610H, arrive at Tam Ky at 1750H. Convoy had neg incidents, op took 6 hrs.		JH		
45	1745		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Evans, F/8 Cav, FT215511 at 1725H. Rec SAF, rtn fire w/neg res. Res: MCD.		JH		
46	1745		(C) Div TOC, MAJ Warner. Fire Fly. Time: (1) 260115H-260315H Apr 69. (2) 260430H-260530H Apr 69. Passed to 198th Bde: Sp Ball at 1750H.		JH		
47	1800		(U) 1st CAG, I/CPL Davis, CAP 1-3-7, BSA615936. (En) PS627936 at 1530H. 5-6 VC fired at VN civ in fld, CAP 1-3-7 adj arty & swept area w/neg res. (Info only)		JH		
48	0630		(C) Tam Ky, Sp Neumeyer, FT225347 at 0330H. Bridge #434 (wooden bridge) 100% dest by mine (apparently floated downstream and command det). 1 PF plat on bridge, no report available on PF cas or actions after mine exploded. No bypass.		JH		
49	1400		(C) Quang Ngai, M/Sgt Henderson, 2d ARVN. 3/6 Pn will conduct ArMv. Request: 1 hook.		JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-348)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	25 Apr 69	2400	25 Apr 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
49	1400	(cont'd)	Will move 140 PAX. PZ Dottie 65xPAX. PZT 260300H. LZ PS692805. PZ PS692805, LZ Dottie 75xPAX. Call sign: Dunbar Sedan "B". freq: 35.70. Passed to AAE, passed to Quang Ngai 1855H.				JH
50	1500		(C) DTOC, Cpt Kaunitz, 1st Sqdn 1st Cav at 1445H. Request clearance for E/158 CS drop 26 Apr 69. TOT: 0600H Number of munitions: 40. Target: BT265430 - 265420 - 270430 - 272420. Request FAC to mark target. A/C required: 1 CH-47. Pilot briefing and loading: 0510H. CZ approved by G3 Cpt Miller, passed to AAE, passed to Div Chem.				JH
51	1500		(C) AO request #55. 198th Bde, Sp Ball. DTGE 260500H - 262400H Apr 69. Purpose: combat opn for PFs and RF units. Area: BS4463, BS4460, BS4863, BS4860. This area requested by Son Ha District Chief. Passed to 11th Bde SFC Winkler. Disapproved by 11th Bde Cpt Clary. Disapproved by G3 Cpt Miller. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Edmundson 251855H.				JH
52	1510		(C) DTOC, Cpt Kaunitz, HORNDASC at 1500H. Request clearance for defoliation msn 26 Apr 69, from BS0545 - 0652 - 1157. TOT: 1030H. AF request clearance for the return of fire for fire under control of an Americal FAC. AF request freq and call sign of unit or units in target area to contact prior to msn. Passed to 11th Bde SFC Winkler. Approved by Cpt Clary. Div Chem - M/Sgt Ia Faro				JH
53	1615		(C) 1st CAG, Cpl Crahenbugen. Delayed. #1. CAP 1-4-3, 241530H, PS767829, 2 Chieu Hoi's walked into 1-4-3 vil, evac to Son Tinh. #2. CAP 1-4-2, 250115H, PS776858 and PS778857 obs 4 to 5 VC eyading, eng. Res: unk. #3. CAP 1-3-4, 230730H, PS625001 and PS631999, rec 100 to 300 rds SAF, rtn fire. Res: 4 VC KIA, 1xM-1 carb CIA, 2x belts CIA. 2xAK-47 maps, 3xChicom H/Gren, 2xM-26 H/Gren CIA. Also 2 USMC WIA(E). (Info Only).				JH
54	1656		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Ball, B/5-46 Inf. #1. 251920H, BS716863, 1xUS rec frag wounds fm friendly M-79 rnd, while dest bnkr. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1535H. #2. 251515H. BS716863, dtn 2xMAM and				JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-340)

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 Apr 69	2400	25 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
54	1656	(cont'd)	1 female, evac to LZ Bayonet. #3. 251410V, BS713866, rec AMF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1418H. #4. 1445H, BS716863, rec SAE. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1459H.	M	JH		
55	1830		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, D/2-1 Inf, PTO13451 at 1600H. Eng w/M-60 1 NVA. Res: unk.		JH		
56	1830		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, D/2-1 Inf, PTO18453 at 1730H. Fnd 2 NVA KIA. Res: 2 NVA KIA.	M	JH		
57	2030		(C) 26th Engr, Sp Bonamo, B/26th Engr, BS504884 at 1938H. B/29 Engr w/A/1-52 on Tra Bong Rd rec SA fire and 1 RPG rd. Res: 1 US WIA(M).	M			
58	1715		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Ball, B/5-46, BS716866, (En) BS717864, 1335H-1700H. Moving N into vil came under hv AMF, rtn fire. Res: 5xVC KIA; 3xDEF (2xM & 1xfemale), evac to LZ Bayonet; 4xTTC (3xcarb & 1xM-16). Notified: IFW Sp Borrows, C/S Sp Johnson; G3 Sgt Mangan; G2 CPT Malpass; III MAF Sgt Ski.	M	JH		
59	1715		(C) DTOC, CPT Katouch, Div Cml. APD msn flown 1400H-2600H. Ref Msg DTG: 250930Z Apr 69, G-2 Air file APD Reports, file No 204-57-03.	M	JH		
60	1900		(C) 123d Avn, Aero Scts, 1400H-1600H. 1530H BS205667, obsr one MAM. 1545H, BS200665, obsr 7xhuts; 3xlar e tunnels; 14xmales in green unif, eng w/G/S. Res: 3xhuts dest. 1600H, BS199666, obsr 3xmales in unif, eng w/G/S. Res: 1xMIA KIA.	M	JH		
61	1905		(C) 1st CAC, L/CPL Davis, CAP 1-2-4, BT454072, (En) BT454072 at 1740H. While conducting daytime sweep at above grid, eng 2xVC running fm hut. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xChi Com H/gren & 1x USA med kit w/name Fred R. Williams, US 529 1194, CIA. At same time rec frd arty fm Hill 35 at same grid. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E) & 3xPF WIA(E) (Info only)		JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AH 330-348)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Apr 69

2400

25 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	1910		(C) 176th Avn, LT Palmer, BS718864 at 1500H. A UM-1H rec 2xhits fm 30 cal AMP of 25 or more rds. Airspeed was 60-90 knots; alt was 201-501. Dam was to passenger compartment & tail boom. Continued to fly.		JH
63	2015		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Lixorto, 3-21, BS051204 at 1845H. OP obs 5xVC in open fired arty, w/unk res. C/3-21, 1800H, BS086215, obs 2xVC, called arty & checked area (BS086214). Res: 1xVC KIA, 1 fnd docu.	M	MD
64	2330		(C) 1st CAC, CPL Lee, CAP 1-3-8, BS576916 at 2100H. Kit Carson Sct spotted VC ambush and open fire, VC rtn fire & fled east. Called reactionary force and swept area w/neg res. (2) CAP 1-4-3, BS778835, (En) BS778834 at 1930H. Ptl saw 1xVC in open & fired on VC. Res: 1xVC KIA (confirmed), neg equip. (3) CAP 1-4-2 BS776858, (En) BS777858 at 2010H. 1xVC hit fnd 52, then VC threw 1xM/gren at CAP 1-4-2 pos. CAP 1-4-2 opened fire w/M-16 at pen area & called illum, MCD. Neg res, except for blood trails. (Info only)		MD
65	2340		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Stola, A/5-46, BS716866 at 2000H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xChi Com carb (SN 301902) CIA.	M	MD
66	2345		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Decker, 1/1-20, BS723449 at 2300H. Ambush eng 10xVC, w/organic wps. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xINC. VC had green unif, cam steel pots. Also obs 15-20 UM w/white shirts & black trousers (unarmed) moving E. Wpn was AK-47. At first light a cad was sent out to check ambush sight, fnd 1xmore body w/9mm pistol w/folding stock. Gatr 2xpacks w/was, decoy, letter & H/gren (Chi Com). Remainder of cn and fled S.		MD
67	2400		(U) Enclosure #1 Unit Locations.		MD
68	2400		(C) Americal Ops Summary: Americal Div units cd'd recon in force & detail search ops to locate & dest en staging areas. Action was focused in the Geneva Park OV w/5-46 Inf rpt		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Jaggs

(AR 210-146)

NO OF PAGES
10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst C-3, Ops	SIGNATURE 
--	---

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

ITS-10000

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

MILICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 25 APR 69 Ref DJP entry #67

Americal Division C	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
1st Inf Bn C	<u>BT649016</u>			
1st Inf Bn C	<u>BT435079</u>			
A Co	<u>BT435079</u>			
B Co	<u>BT421048</u>			
C Co	<u>BT444054</u>			
D Co	<u>BT375098</u>			
E Co	<u>BT435979</u>			
Recon	<u>BT395098</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn C	<u>BT173078</u>			
A Co	<u>BT147112</u>			
B Co	<u>BT134066</u>			
C Co	<u>BT165074</u>			
D Co	<u>BT175078</u>			
E Co	<u>BT175078</u>			
Recon	<u>BT147112</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn C	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
B Co	<u>BS713866</u>			
C Co	<u>BS779848</u>			
D Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
E Co	<u>BS772816</u>			
Recon	<u>BS742828</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bn (cont)

D Co BS629322

E Co BS634380

Recon BS636315

1-20 Inf Bn CP BS752436

A Co BS643295

B Co BS718462

C Co BSp68402

D Co BS752436

E Co BS752436

Recon BS752436

4-21 Inf Bn CP BS689326

A Co CHU LAI

B Co BS474525

C Co BS647273

D Co BS689326

E Co BS474525

Recon BS693353

B 1st Cav (Armor) BS812383

6-11 Arty Bn CP BS813397

A Btry BS869319

B Btry BS637380

C Btry BS813397 BS689323

D Btry BS474525

26th Arty Bn CP BT525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT024448	-----	-----	-----
E Co	BT133453	-----	-----	-----
Recon	BT112444	-----	-----	-----
3-21 Inf Bn CP	BT052253	-----	-----	-----
A Co	BT150230	-----	-----	-----
B Co	BT052253	-----	-----	-----
C Co	BT081205	-----	-----	-----
D Co	BT103304	-----	-----	-----
E Co	BT052253	-----	-----	-----
Recon	BT132202	-----	-----	-----
4-31 Inf Bn CP	AT990250	-----	-----	-----
A Co	CHU LAI	-----	-----	-----
B Co	AT938272	-----	-----	-----
C Co	AT901232	-----	-----	-----
D Co	AT990250	-----	-----	-----
E Co	AT990250	-----	-----	-----
Recon	AT955255	-----	-----	-----
F-17th Cav (Armor)	BT133453	-----	-----	-----
3 82 Arty CP	BT130449	-----	-----	-----
A Btry	BT133453	-----	-----	-----
B Btry	BT051249	-----	-----	-----
C Btry	AT990250	-----	-----	-----
D Btry	AT903232	-----	-----	-----

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	<u>BT231315</u>		
A Trp	<u>BT205425</u>	<u>BT209238</u>	
E Trp	<u>BT226348</u>	<u>BT200390</u>	<u>BT298235</u> <u>BT231315</u>
C Trp	<u>BT231315</u>		
7 8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
Div Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
3-16 Arty CP	<u>BT515040</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>		
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>	<u>AT988249</u>	
3-18 Arty CP	<u>BT515040</u>		
A Btry	<u>BS342883</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT028341</u>		
C Btry	<u>BS534515</u>		
3-56 Arty CP	<u>BT564044</u>		
O/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>		
1 C2 Arty CP	<u>BT530037</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT438073</u>	<u>BS572963</u>	
B Btry	<u>BS705610</u>	<u>BS630850</u>	
C Btry	<u>BS753432</u>	<u>BS869319</u>	
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>		
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>		
A Co	<u>BT102413</u>		
B Co	<u>BT108428</u>		
C Co	<u>BT133453</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1. (cont)

1/524 Inf Bn CP	BS538824		
A CO	BS504884		
B CO	BS447775		
C CO	BS538824		
D CO	BS509828		
E CO	BS538824		
RECON	BS538824		
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BS713866	BS502934	BS555964
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010		
A Btry	BS571963		
B Btry	BT439075		
C Btry	BT172076		
D Btry	BS539825		
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS812383		
A CO	BS907204		
B CO	BS872324		
C CO	BS449611		
D CO	BS932222		
E CO	BS449611		
Recon	BS932222		
4/34 Inf Bn CP	BS634380		
A CO	BS651305		
B CO	BS634380		
C CO	BS653322		

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-340)

PAGE NO
1

NO OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU 1A1, RVN	0001	25 Apr 69	2400	26 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT				INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			MB
2	0010		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Brooks, C/2-1, BT133453. (En) BT138456 at 2500H. 19. Punker c/c 2x15 of 100m west fire. Res: 1x1A(M). 1111 fired. Ober 2xVC 300m W, eng W/SA & M-79 fire w/unk res.			MB
3	0415		(C) 196th Bde, CPT Frasier, E/5-46, BT12864. (En) BT15864 at 0300H. Request flare when. Rec SAE. Call sign: Hollow Escort; freq: 35.20. Passed to AAE: LT Lyons at 0417H. Res of contact: UCD: unk on res.			MB
4	0545		(U) CIDG, Sgt Bodine. Resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0630H.			MB
5	0746		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Verones, A/1-46, BT157105 at 0700H. Eng 2xNVA crawling. Res: 1xNVA KIA.			MB
6	0830		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Otto, A/1-3, BT647311 at 0805H. Fnd a large punji pit w/steel spikes; classroom; mess area for 50 to 60 men separated for E/ & officers; 1x1,000 lb bomb cut in half & used for latrine, dest; 35xbunkers for 10 men each. Will search more & dest. Also fnd 1xNVA entrenching tool. Signs of en mov in area approx one wk old.			JH
7	0840		(C) DIOC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Cml. CS drop in support of CVN Navy at BT265430, 265420, 270430, 272420. TOT: 0450H. 40 munitions expended (E-158 CS canisters) w/100% det.			JH
8	0854		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Edmunson, Cml, BT714865 0645H-0800H. CS and PSYOPS dropped leaflets and 6x E-158 CS clusters on susp en loc. Vill was cordon by E/5-46. Res: neg findings fm the CS and leaflet drop.			JH
			DOWNGRADED AT 5 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AT 10 YEARS DOD 414-200-10			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Jaguar

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 220-346)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 3
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION LOC		CHU LAI, NVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	DATE
				0001	26 Apr 69	2100 26 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
9	0925		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Collins, F/8 at 0800H, Apr 69, BT192482, rec AMF, rtn fire. Neg dam or assessment. 0800H, BT189490, rec AMF, rtn fire, neg dam.			JH
10	0928		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Collins, A/1-1, BT182494 at 0915H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.			JH
11	0930		(C) Div C-2, MAJ Doma. Request for Ranger Tm Oklahoma & Radio Relay Tm South Carolina. Time: 261300H-291300H Apr 69. Box: Oklahoma, UL BT3603; IR BT3900; South Carolina, UL P4100; IR BT1299. Men: Recon avoiding contact & loc 28th MP Br, rkt & ammo caches and infiltration rtes. Passed to 198th Bde: PFC Holden 0945H. Appr by LTC Dombrowski, rec fm PFC Holden. 09 apr by C-3 CPT Miller. Modified: PFC SFC Waldron.			JH
12	0941		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Edmundson, A/1-52, (En) RS504884, RS512883 at 0900H. CU-47 on resupply run rec SAF. Res: MCD, arty fired w/unlk res.			JH
13	1010		(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Ferra, RS502883 at 0905H. Resupply Hook rec SAF upon landing near 3xplat of B/26th Engr, MCD.			JH
14	1015		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Edmundson, B/5-46, RS715866 at 0830H. (1) Searching area of CS drop. Fnd 2xVC KIA fm SAF fm yesterday's contact, neg wpn or ID. Res: 2xVC KIA. (2) 1125H. Further search revealed 2more VC KIA. Res: 4xVC KIA. (3) 1335H, fnd 1more VC. Total: 5xVC KIA.			JH
15	0705		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Franklin, 2-1 Radio Net, LZ Baldy at 0245H. Guard obser 2xindiv coming toward him, when he told them to halt they threw H/gren toward him. Guard could not tell whether they were en or frd, MCD.			MD
16	0935		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Otto, F/1-20, RS718462 at 0830H. (1) OP rec SAF fm east, rtn fire w/ neg assessment. A/S on station. Res: 2xUS MIA(?) D/C compl at 0940H. (2) 0955H. A/S compl. Rec gnd fire, rtn fire & rec seed explo. B/1-20 moving into area.			JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AN 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION 70C		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 Apr 69	2400	26 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
17	1045		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Heroes, C/3-21, BT095215 at 0645H. (1) Obsr 2xVC evad into a hut, w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. The other evaded N. (2) 0730H, BT109209. Obsr 3xVN. Res: 3xVN were itn will be evad to 1st Balby. (3) 0805H, BT117217 Obsr 3xVC, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xfemale dtn, the other 2xVC evaded N. (4) 0810H, BT112215. Obsr 2xVC evading N, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, the other VC evaded N.				
18	1055		(U) Quang Ngai, MC Genova. (dlrd) (1) 251400H BS779423, RF Co #98-3, Duc Pho made contact w/1xVC sqd. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xVC. (2) Arsenic rpt #26-1, 250900H Apr 69, PS739660, RF Co #712 While clearing road was ambushed by 1xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1 civ KIA. (Info only)				
19	1100		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Collins, Mine Sweep, BT258290 at 1035H. Fnd 1xV-26 H/aren & 1xV-79 rd, dest.				
20	1106		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Heroes, B/1-46, BT129077 at 0945H. Obsr 2xVC evading W, eng. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg won or ID.				
21	1110		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Edmunson, B/5-46, PS715862 at 0630H. Obsr 2xVC & rec SAF, rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA.				
22	1128		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Otto, D/1-20, PS823413 at 1115H. M Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg won or ID.				
23	1129		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Collins, F/8 Cav, BT176497 at 0950H. Obsr 1xNAM evading into bunker, 2 females came out. The NAM wouldn't come out. Also BT187488 obsr 1xNAM evading, eng w/rkt w/ neg res. Dest 1xbunker, 2xhuts & 1xcamp.				
24	1130		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Otto, C/1-20, PS750380 at 1115H. Fnd trench line 10'-12' deep & 25m long, believed to be ambush site or IDF. Also fnd tunnel w/clay tile, dest w/demolitions w/1xsecd explo, believed to be a 105mm BT				
25	1130		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Troden. ADIV comp for 4/5 ARVN				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-144)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

26 Jan 69

2400

26 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1130	(con't)	at 1100H to 12 Professional. (Info only)		JH
26	1137		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Edmonson, F/5-46, BT211073 at 0920H. rec S/P. Supply ship rec fire alarm. D/O called for door runner. Res: 1xUS 74(7)		JH
27	1140		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Collins, Mine Sweep, BT210206 at 1135H. 2nd 1xB-42 rkt, dust.		JH
28	1150		(U) 1st Cav, Sgt Cook, CAP 117, BT301007, (7n) BT300294 at 0930H. CAP was on deadline and spotted approx 1xVC in tree line. rec S/P 1-79 fire, CAP rtn S/P, adj arty & swept area. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. While continuing search other 1xVC w/AK-47, cap. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. The remaining VC were believed to have moved N. (Info only)		JH
29	1241		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, CP 3-21, BT072226, (En) BT075290 at 1200H. Obsr 4xVC w/nacks, called arty. Res: unk.		JH
30	1315		(C) 1st CAG, CPL Kruehler, CAP 1-4-3, BT666332 at 1200H. Intel Report. The 48th VC Bn w/a strength of 250 men are working in the vic of CAP 1-4-3's AO. They have 1x81 - mort, 1x.50 MG, 1x30 MG, 1.2 rkt of unk type, 1xAPC-2, 2xM-16, 68xAK-47, 14xM-16, 8xK-44, 1xM-10, 1xPAC-25, clubs, stones and other things to throw. (Info only)		JH
31	1150		(C) 1st CAG, Sgt Cook, CAP 1-3-4, BT627004, (7n) BT 635005, BT638004, 0915H. CAP 1-3-4 rec sniper fire fr above grids, while attacking an force 1xPT det 2xM-26 w/grens rigged as PT. When PT went off it caused a IAW to explo Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xPT KIA(D), 1xVC female KIA(D). All evacs were taken to 27th Surg. (Info only)		JH
32	1200		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, R/3-21, BT096315 at 1032H. Obsr 5xVC w/grens, arty fired w/unk res.		JH
33	1215		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Collins, F/6, BT199252 at 1200H. While extracting Blueghost Blues, snatched 3xVC females, evac to Newhill		JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-2000

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 330-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, VIET

0001

26 Apr 19

2400

26 Apr 19

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1225		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Sheen, D/1-20, PS822403 at 1200H. Rnd 1xVC WIA by SAP. Less than 24 hrs old, neg w/o or ID.		JH
35	1256		(U) USARV, Sgt Moore, I Corps TOC, 103 veh AMV convoy leaving Camp "aid for Danang at 1300H. Americal units will provide reactionary force for the convoy should it get hit in their AO. Passed to: 198th Bde, Sgt Edmonson, 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, 198th Bde, Sp Brooks.		JH
36	1319		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Collins, 1/1-1, 199258 at 1310H. Dtn 1xVAV w/neg w/o or ID, evac to Hill 35.		JH
37	1328		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, F/3-21, BT112317 at 1315H. Obsr 3xVC w/packs, called arty. Res: neg.		JH
38	1430		(C) Co G 75th Ranger, Lt Henry. LRRP Oklahoma inserted at 1430H via BT385017. Radio Relay. Lt inserted at 1445H. Notified: PSP CPT Crawford.		JH
39	1440		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Sheen, D/1-20, PS808407 at 1425H. Eng bunker w/o/fren. Res: 1xseed explo w/1xUS WIA(E). D/O called and compl at 1432H.		JH
40	1448		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Holden, Cml, 1055H-1210H. CS drop. 1st drop 30 drums #2. Area: BT482001, BT485002, BT483008, BT486007. 2d & 3d drop. 50 drums #2. 2d area of drop: PS488997, PS482992, PS484994, PS480999. 3d area of drop: PS484992, PS489991, PS485998, PS480997. All drums 100% det.		JH
41	1448		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Holden, F/5-46, PS715864 at 1300H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1320H.		JH
42	1515		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, F/8, BT1952, BT1953 at 1245H. While on VR rec 400-500 rds SAP. Res: neg w/o's or cas.		JH
43	1515		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, F/8, BT2050, BT2150, BT2051 at 1300H. While on VR rec 40-50 rds SA/AT. Res: neg w/o's or cas.		JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS FORMS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FVC-Jagm

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 270-140)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHI LAI, RVN	0001	26 Apr 69	2100	26 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1600		(U) 196th Ede, Sp Reese, A-31, AT929250 at 0800H. American advisor was told by agent (C) chief that at 0800H & 0900H 3xVC guerrillas were killed by C/S. This was in the vic of the sniffer msn, not confirmed. (Info only)		JTH
45	1039		(C) 196th Ede, LT Hansen, S-2 0800H-1000H. Sniffer msn. Ref msg DTG: 260534Z Apr 69. C-2 Air file No 204-57-03, APD Reports.	M	JTH
46	1345		(U) 11th Ede, Sp Sheen, A/L-3, PS656310 at 1335H. Eng 5xNVA evading. Res: 2xNVA KIA, neg won or ID.		JTH
47	1340		(C) Americal, SFC Delgado, DTOC. Subject Authorized fishing area. (1) Authorized fishing area exists fm PS720957 to PS745758 w/no restriction as to distance to or fm coast. (2) VN can fish fm 0500H-1900H daily. Can remain in water fm 1900H to 0500H nightly if (a) Boats are anchored & (b) Lights are lit. Passed to Swift Boats: LT Flynn at 1140H.		JTH
48	1832		(U) 196th Ede, Sp Reese, B/3-21, DT094308 at 1545H. Obsr 3xVC evading, called arty w/unk res.		JTH
49	1535		(U) 198th Ede, LT Mahrenweiser, 178 ABW Co, PS560890 at 1505H. CH-47 dropped a load of lumber when straps broke. Res: NCD.		JTH
50	1445		(U) 198th Ede, Sp Holden, C/1-6, PT431059 at 1305H. End 1xVC body badly decomposed. Also find docu nearby. Will evac docu to Fat City. End small can of rice & fish. Dest 1x81mm mortar (dud). Res: 1xVC KPSAP.	M	JTH
51	1735		(C) Americal Div, MAJ Wagner, DTOC. Fire fly in rkt belt. Time: (1) 270030H-270230H, (2) 270400H-270515H. Passed to 198th Ede, 1809H, Sp Ball. PST: GPT Crawford.		JTH
52	1755		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Evans, A/1-1, DT209465 at 1500H. Dtn 1xfemale & 3xNAM, neg won or ID, evac to Hawkhill.		JTH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-JAGAS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 270-106)

PAGE NO 7 NO OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAN DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHI LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 26 Apr 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 26 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	1750		(C) CLDC, CPT Jergensen. Alert condition White off 1800H. Tntv en atk is CLDC code Alpha.		JH
54	1755		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto. Sniffer Man request. 270700H - 271800H Apr 69. AT9216 east to BT0115, south to BT0115 east to BT0415, south to BT0406, west to AT9206 back to AT9216. Request free fire. Passed to Tien Phuoc - neg clearance 261830H. Passed to 196th Bde Sp Reese 261840H.		JH
55	0910		(C) 196th Bde, Lt Hansen, 1-46 Inf. Blue Ghost request. DTG: 271800H to 271900H. Msn: VR of en activity, also request fire for fire. Area description: from BT2413 to BT 2409 to BT1309. Call sign and freq: Chalky Sneak (41) on 56.05; alt - Chalky Snake (41) on 50.05. Approved G3 Maj Wagner. Passed to 1-1 Cav, Sgt Collins 261045H. Passed to 196th Bde as approved: Lt Nickerson 262050H.		JH
56	1715		(C) Div, Cpt Newkirk, C2. Request OZ for Rg 7m Michigan. UL BT3204, LR BT3400. From DTG: 271000H to 301800H. Msn: Recon en loc and suspected rkt storage site. Passed to 198th Bde 261743H Sp Stola. Approved by Maj Morrow 1-6 Inf, passed to DTCC by Sgt Stoyer 261840H. Approved by G3, Cpt Miller.		JH
57	1950		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Winkler, R/3-1 Inf, PSB74336 at 1755H. Saw 1xVC evading, eng. Res: 1xVC KIA. Black PJs worn and he was a MAN.	M	MD
58	2000		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, Que Son PFA, BT105408 at 1855H. Eng 6 VC w/neg wpns, VC evaded east. 4/5 ARVN, 261815H, BT220055, ambushed 6-7 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 IWC.		MD
59	2007		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, R/3-21 Inf, BT104314 at 1850H. Obsr 7 VC w/packs and wpns, arty fired, VC evaded into huts, arty adj. Res: 3 huts dest, will check area tomorrow. 261845H, OP/3-21, BT075294 obsr 2 VC, 1 w/wpn and pack, arty fired, VC evaded N.W. 261912H, R/1-46 Inf, BT144073 rec 4 rds of 60mm mort, MCD. Rtn arty on BT 35075. res unk.		MD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC Japaa

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-380)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

11

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Apr 69

2400

26 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	2007		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Liberto, F/4-31 Inf, AT014274 at 1745H. Det mine consisting of H/Crem inside of tin can. Res: 6 US KIA(E), D/O compl at 1800H. Notified: CG -270615H; ADCA -270615H; C/S -270600H; G3 -270600H; G2 -270600H; III MAF Sgt Ski; USARV Maj Richards.		MD
61	2010		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Fults, B/5-46 Inf, BS715865 at 1705H. Dtn 2XVN indivs, evac them to LZ Payonet.		MD
62	2010		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Fults, F/26th Engr, BS537284 at 1715H. Tra Dong Rd culvert was blown by VC. Built 2 days ago by R/26th Engr.		MD
63	1925		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Edmundson, A/1-52 Inf, BS500883 en: BS507883 at 1910H. Rec SA fire and 2 rds 82mm mort w/NCD. Arty fired on en location w/unk res.		MD
64	2035		(C) Tam Ky, AO request #57, Sp Neumeyer. MTC: 270600H - 301800H Apr 69. Purpose: to CA into area and establish OP. Area: BT2510 east to SD line at BT282100 northeast along RD line to BT265120 southwest to BT2510. Passed to 196th Bde at 262035H. Rec by Millman. Approved by 196th Bde at 262120H, passed by Sp Griffin. Passed as approved to Tam Ky, rec by Sp Neumeyer 270215H. Approved G3 Cpt Smith. FSE Cpt Williams.		MD
65	2200		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Liberto, Radar/3-21 Inf, BT062235 at 2130H. Radar detected 3 VC moving S.E., fired 81mm mort, movement stopped, res unk.		MD
66	2220		(C) 2d ARVN, Sp Neumeyer, Tam Ky, FT202480 at 0730H. PEs 18 and 63 on search msn eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. 261000H, BT205475, dest 30 bnks, CIA 20 green and black uniforms, 7 PW (Info Only).		MD
67	2330		(C) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stiltner, R/1-1, PT221311 at 2240H. 2 NAM evading, eng w/M-60 mg from guard pos w/unk res, will check area in morning.		MD
68	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units continued small unit opns and detailed search opns w/light.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

1AR 220-3407

NO OF PAGES

7

3

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

70

HOUR	DATE
------	------

YOUR	DATE
------	------

CHU LAI, RYM

0001

26 Apr 69

2400

26 Apr 59

TIME

12

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

943

62

2400 (cont)

scattered contact reported throughout the AO. Spoiling ops were continued to disrupt suspected en routes of infiltration and staging areas. 1/C/3-21 airmoved from a PZ vic BT081205 to LZ East compl 0845H. D/3-21 airmoved from a PZ vic BT103304 to LZ Professional compl 0855H. R/3-21 airmoved from LZ East to an LZ vic BT103304 compl 0925H. 1/A/5-46 airmoved from a PZ vic BS720862 to Chu Lai compl 1235H. D/4-3 CA'd from a PZ vic BS638327 to a cold LZ vic BS676333 compl 1550H. D/1-20 CA'd from LZ Liz to a cold LZ vic BS816409 compl 0748H. R/1-20 CA'd from LZ Liz to a cold LZ vic BS223403 compl 0758H. A/4-21 airmoved from Chu Lai to LZ Amy compl 1045H. w/T Co backhauling from LZ Amy to Chu Lai compl 1105H.

69

2400

(d) Americal Daily Totals: 11 US KIA(E), 3 NVA KIA,
13 VC KIA, 1xIWC.

70

2400

(C) Incl #1 - Americal Division unit locations
as of 26 Apr 69.

71

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
84

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst C3

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE Raymond H. Wagner
IS OBSOLETE. FPO

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 83

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-June95

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

MILICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 26 APR 69 Ref DJP entry #70.

Americal Division C	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>			
A Co	<u>BT435079</u>			
B Co	<u>BT421048</u>			
C Co	<u>BT453039</u>			
D Co	<u>BT357097</u>			
E Co	<u>BT435079</u>			
Recon	<u>BT395098</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT173078</u>			
A Co	<u>BT144073</u>			
B Co	<u>BT128057</u>			
C Co	<u>BT190076</u>			
D Co	<u>BT221046</u>			
E Co	<u>BT175078</u>			
Recon	<u>BT144073</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
B Co	<u>BS727857</u>			
C Co	<u>BS779848</u>			
D Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
E Co	<u>BS772816</u>			
Recon	<u>BS774834</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

Encl 1

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bn (cont)

D Co	BS676333		
E Co	BS634380		
Recon	BS653322		
1 20 Inf Bn CP	BS752436		
A Co	BS658297		
B Co	BS718462		
C Co	BS769402		
D Co	BS752436		
E Co	BS752436		
Recon	BS825397		
4 21 Inf Bn CP	BS689326		
A Co	BS474525		
B Co	CHU LAI		
C Co	BS647270		
D Co	BS689326		
E Co	BS474525		
Recon	BS694353		
2 1st Cav (Armor)	BS812383		
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BS813397		
A Btry	BS869319		
B Btry	BS637380		
C Btry	BS813397 BS689323		
D Btry	BS474525		
26th Inf Bn CP	BT525045		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT023448		
E Co	BT133453		
Recon	BT134430		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	BT052253		
A Co	BT150230		
B Co	BT052253		
C Co	BT081205		
D Co	BT173078		
E Co	BT052253		
Recon	BT091318		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	AT990250		
A Co	CHU LAI		
B Co	AT927276		
C Co	AT901232		
D Co	AT990250		
E Co	AT990250		
Recon	AT990265		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	BT133453		
3-82 Arty CP	BT130449		
A Btry	BT133453		
B Btry	BT051249		
C Btry	AT990250		
D Btry	AT903232		

CONFIDENTIAL

s (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315		
A Trp	BT246471	BT209238	
B Trp	BT231315		
C Trp	BT299235		
7 5th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3 15 Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BT224311		
B Btry	BT105142		
C Btry	BT028341	AT988249	
3 16 Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BS342883		
B Btry	BT028341		
C Btry	BS534515		
5-56 Arty CP	BT564044		
G/55th Arty	BT529112		
1 22 Arty CP	BT530037		
A Btry	BT438073	BS572962	
B Btry	BS705610	BS630850	
C Btry	BS753432	BS869319	
D Btry	BS630853		
156th Inf Bde CP	BT133453		
2 1 Inf Bn CP	BT133453		
A Co	BT088404		
B Co	BT108428		
C Co	BT133453		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

10001 (cont)

1/524 Inf Bn CP	BS538824		
A CO	BS500883	_____	_____
B CO	BS427756	_____	_____
C CO	BS538824	_____	_____
D CO	BS515815	_____	_____
E CO	BS538824	_____	_____
RECON	BS538824	_____	_____
1/17 Cav (Armor)	BS713866	BS506969	BS523961
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010		
A Btry	BS571963	_____	_____
B Btry	BT439075	_____	_____
C Btry	BT172076	_____	_____
D Btry	BS539825	_____	_____
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812883		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS812383		
A CO	BS911220	_____	_____
B CO	BS872324	_____	_____
C CO	BS449611	_____	_____
D CO	BS932222	_____	_____
E CO	BS449611	_____	_____
Recon	BS935235	_____	_____
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS634380		
A CO	BS658312	_____	_____
B CO	BS634380	_____	_____
C CO	BS653322	_____	_____

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-340)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	27 Apr 69	2400	27 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.			MD	
2	0005	(C) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stillner, P/1-1 Cav, RT225210 at 2350H. Guard 27 reported 1x82mm mort rd rec w/MCD. Firing pos of mort unk. Notified: III MAF Lt Bishop.			MD	
3	0105	(C) Tam Ky, Sp Neumeyer, PF, RT208204 at 2250H. PFs in NDP rec 6 rds 60mm mort. Res: MCD. (Info Only).			MD	
4	0539	(U) CLDC, Sgt Bodine. Resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0630H.			MD	
5	0330	(C) 11th Pde, Sgt Oakes, C/A-3, RT65323 at 0245H. 81mm section firing R & I, 1xrd hit tree. Res: shrapnel hit 1xLS in back. D/O to Duc Pho. Res: 1xTV.			MD	
6	0635	(C) Tam Ky, Sp Neumeyer, Co 918, RT226191 at 02130H Apr 69. For 2xVC. Res: 2xVC MIA. (Info only)			MD	
7	0655	(C) 11th Pde, Sp Lewis. LUMP Nevada inserted at 0615H vic BS598461. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson.			MD	
8	261730(dlyd)	(C) Tam Ky, Sgt Spiller, Tam Ky TOC. Cf for 1/15 RT Co Group plus a red tr and National Police Field Force (160 men). For PZ Tam Ky (RT295228) at 090845H Apr 69 to LZ RT257101 at 290900H Apr 69. Tam Ky wants a representative from Avn Co to come to Tam Ky on 28 Apr 69. Disap by MAJ Wagner. Passed to Tam Ky: CPT Rawlinson.			JH	
9	0730	(U) 196th Pde, Sgt Brailley, A/3-21, RT153224 at 0635H. Obsr 1xVC evading, eng. Res: 1xVC KIA.			JH	
10	0823	(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Collins, P/8, RT241452 at 0745H. Obsr 1xVC evading, eng. Res: 1xVC KIA, not won or ID.			JH	
			DOWNGRADED AND DECLASSIFIED DECLASSIFIED AUTHORITY: 105 DDO BR 105-2			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AM 320-386)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

27 Apr 69

2400

27 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0825		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Collins, F/S, PT239486 at 0800H. Obsr 1xMAM evading into bunker, eng, w/fraggren w/unk res.		JHM
12	0836		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Heroes, C/3-21, PT112229 at 262200H Apr 69 (dlyd). Obsr 2xVC evading in hut area, eng w/SAF. Res: unk, 262210H Apr 69 rec 4rdm SAF fm the 7. At 0700H, while C/3-21 was searching area, fnd 1xindiv WIA. DNT had docu pmd leaflets. A Kit Carson Sgt says indiv is a political cadre man. Extracted docu to LZ Center. WIA D/O to Danang. Notified: IP/ Sp Barrows.		JHM
13	0852		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Collins, F/S, PT182503 at 0815H. Obsr 1xMAM evading into bunker, eng w/rkts w/unk res. 0830H, PT244431, obsr 1xMAM evading, eng. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg mil equip obsr.		JHM
14	0910		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Heroes, L/5 ARVN, PT210043 at 0645H. Obsr 3xVC moving SW, eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. 1xVC evaded S. KIA's had neg packs or ID's. CIA 1xAK-47 (SN 51059). Also CIA docu. Both wpm and docu will be extracted to Hawkhill. Notified IP/: LT Partow. (Info only)		JHM
15	0945		(C) 11th Bde, CPT Cleary, A/1-20, PS671296 at 0910H. (1) Moving SE on trail rec SAF fm 6st 2xMVA. Res: 1xUS KIA. Notified: C/S Sp Johnson; G3 SMC Skytta; G2 Sgt Overlin.	M	JHM
16	0945		(C) 11th Bde, CPT Cleary, A/3-1, S913225 at 0913H. Det M-26 H/gren rigged as mine. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0930H.	M	JHM
17	1025		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Heroes, R/1-46, PT147064 at 0840H. Fnd 10-15 huts in the area & obsr 2xVC evading S, eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xMAM WIA. The 2xVC evaded S. Also 3xfemales dtn. Had med supplies. Evac to LZ Professional, med supplies were dest.		JHM
18	1033		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Rothermel, CC/5-46, PS714860 at 0905H. Helix obsr en activity at PS726863. Helix requested CC/5-46 to check area. CC/5-46		JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AN 770-146)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ANOMICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 Jun 69	2400	27 Jun 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
18	1033	(cont'd)	other 4xVC evading, enc. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC dtn, evac to LZ Bayonet. When CC/5-16 took off rec 1xunk 1xpc evado. Res: 1xVC KIA (U) (crew chief). Rec 1xVC. Res: NCD.				
19	1110		(U) 196th Pde, Sgt Meroes, A/26th Engr, PT096116 at 1013H. End 1xmine, dest.				
20	1118		(U) 198th Pde, Sp Rothermel, CAP 1-2-1, BT46152 at 0815H. Rec 1xVC fm estimated 3xVC. Res: 2xVC's KIA (U). Swept area made contact. Res: 1xVC KIA 1xAK-47 (SN unk) CIA. (Info only)				
21	1120		(U) 198th Pde, Sp Rothermel, A/1-52, FS500883 at 0915H. Dtn 1xVC female, neg won or ID, evac to LZ Bayonet.				
22	1125		(U) 198th Pde, Sp Rothermel, A/1-52, FS515823 at 0950H. Dtn 1xVC female, evading, evac to LZ Bayonet, neg ID or won.				
23	1128		(U) 198th Pde, Sp Rothermel, P/5-46, PT733863 at 0930H. (1) Rec 1xVCs A/P, called 1xVC helix on station at 0950H. Put in A/S w/unk res. (2) 1139H, P/5-46 swept area w/ner assessment.				
24	1133		(U) 11th Pde, Sgt Otto, D/3-1, 19773474 at 1100H. Eng 2xVC evading. Res: 1xindiv wounded & dtn, neg won or ID. Evac to LZ Charlie Brown. Notified IPW: LT Partow.				
25	1140		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Collins, A/1-1, BT230482 at 1030H. (1) Eng 4xVC in bunker. Res: 1xVC KIA, 3xDET evac to Hawkhill. (2) 1350H, Sgt Collins. 3xDET in above report were turned over to A/VNs. 1xDET died.				
26	1148		(U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1-2-1, BT446152, (En) BT446152 at 0815H. 3xVC shot & wounded 2xVC. Then evaded into tunnel. Sweep was conducted. Res: 1xVC KIA, was reported to be the leader of 40xVC by the VI in the area. His name was Ho An. 1xAK-47 (SN 10069377) CIA. (Info only)				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 120-146)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 Apr 69	2100	27 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
27	1148		(U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAI 1-3-3, PS561911 at 0900H. Obsr 4xV w/pack and carrying 50 bags of rice, 1 box of med. Dln the VN for questioner Will evac to Binh Son. (Info only)		JH		
28	1150		(C) DTOC, CPT Miller. Ref DJF #, 27 Apr 69. As per conversation between CPT Miller & CPT Rawlinson Tam Ky. Subject: loc of indiv for AVN to contact to coord PT CA on 29 Apr 69. AVN are at the beach and do not want to talk to anyone on Sunday. Based on this, man was disap by MAJ Wagner. Passed to Tam Ky, CPT Rawlinson at 1155H.		JH		
29	1151		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, A/26th Engr, BT09426 at 0900H. Fnd M-26 H/gren rigged as BT, dest. 1045H, BT094308. Fnd mine, dest. Crater 6'x8'x1', neg cas.		JH		
30	1010		(C) 196th Bde, LT Hansen, 3/21. Request for Bluehost. DTC: 271500H-271600H. Msg: VU & request for fire for fire. Area discription grids BT100310 & BT080310, believed en ops. Freq & call sign: 68.65; Inland Kites 22. Note: subordinate units have been notified. Appr C-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to 1-1 Cav, SGT Collins, appr SGT Collins. Passed to 196th Bde, SGT Neroes at 1120H.		JH		
31	1140		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Otto, A/4-3, PS666311 at 1010H. Rec SAF, rtn SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1x NVA CIA w/pack & 1xAK-47 CAI. 1020H, PS67137 obsr NVA in open. C/S on station. Res: unk. Will CA R/4-3 into area, PSYOPS tm called. Notified IPW: LT Bartow.	M	JH		
32	1210		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, US Advisor/3-21, BT041294 at 1130H. RF fm Hui Loc Son. A VN told US Advisor USET took rice fm him at 0100H. VC had, 15xAK-47, 3xM-16, 3xM-2 carb 2xM-1 grenade rifles & 1x60mm mort.		JH		
33	1210		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, CC/L/5 ARVN, PS992802 at 1045H. Eng 6xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.		JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 210-140)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMORICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

27 Apr 69

2400

27 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1210		(U) 196th Pde, Sp Reese, A/2-1, T096408 at 1000H. Dtn 1xMAN, will be evac to LT Baldy.		JH
35	1325		(C) Co G 75th Ranger, Sp Perry. LUMP Michigan inserted at 1320H vic BT332015. LUMP Illinois extracted at 1325H vic BT383064. Notified: FST Sgt Melburn.		JH
36	1338		(U) 196th Pde, Sp Reese, LOH on VR for F/1. AT986274 at 1135H. (1) Obsr large gap in road water running across. Will check it out. (2) 271140H, AT994276. Obsr 1x15mm rd on road, was rusty. Engr will check out. (3) 1445H, between BT010304 and BT008300. Obsr 2xclumps of bamboo and dirt in a pile. Clumps were about 20m apart on each side of road. Each clump has bamboo pointing N on 1xside of road and 1xpointing S on other side of road. Engr will check out.		JH
37	1340		(C) 196th Pde, Sp Reese, A/1-46, BT137055 at 1036H. Fnd an NVA base camp, 7m size. Fnd 300 m of tunnel, small caves (unk No), charges for 120mm rkt (unk No), 4x82mm rds. Area had been used in the last 12 hrs. Notified: C2 LTC Nelson.		JH
38	1345		(U) 196th Pde, Sp Reese, A/5 ARVN, BT208038 at 0930H. Fnd 1500 lbs of unpolished rice in cement crocks in a hut, dest. (Info only)		JH
39	1350		(C) 196th Pde, Sp Reese, A/1-46, BT137055 at 1220H. Fnd wnn and ammo cache: 1xAK-47 (SN 1013223), 1xAK-50 (SN 11083384), 16,320 rds of SA ammo, 1xcompl 82mm mort, 1x82mm mort tube, 2xbaskets of mort fuses, 10xRPG rds, 1x-16 (SN 1004013), 60x82mm 125x60mm mort rds. All items will be extracted to LZ Professional. Notified: C2 LTC Nelson.		JH
40	1350		(C) 196th Pde, Sp Trordon, OZ Request No 58. DTG: 271700H-282400H Apr 69. Purpose: Tactical ops. Area: Grid square, BT0520, BT0521, BT0420. Passed to Tien Phuoc. Appr at 1440H. Appr by C-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Sp Trordon. M.V. FST CPT Crawford.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

27 Apr 69

2400

27 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1400		(U) Quang Ngai, WO Genova. (1) 250900H Apr 69. BT183944, PF plat ambushed 4xVC. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (2) 260915H, BT243347, 1st platoon conducted a raid. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (3) 260730H, BT202480, PF made contact w/VC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 7xVC's. Fed 30mmif. (Info only)		JH
42	1450		(C) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, C-2/Div Cml - 1830H. Request clearance for APD man by Div Cml/Aero Scts in the area bounded b: RS3387, RS3380, RS2380, RS2387. Request clearance for the rtn of fire for fire. Time of man: 281330H-281630H. Apr 69. Pilot briefing at Aero Sct ops 281330H. Apr 69. Acft required: 1xLOH, 1xUH-1, 2xpuns. Passed to Trz Bong, neg clearance at 1445H. Notified: SFC Carrier Div Cml.		JH
43	1500		(O) 198th Bde, Sgt Edmunson, CC/5-46, RS3400 at 1230H. CC/5-46 in resupply of CAP 1-4-4 rec 1xrd SAF & took 1xhit. Res: 1xVC KIA(M) (Co pilot). Notified: SAF.	M	JH
44	1500		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Evans, P/S, BT272417 at 1445H. Eng & killed 1xVC.	M	JH
45	1010		(C) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, HQIN DASC at 0845H. Request clearance for defoliation man 29 Apr 69 fm RS2051, 2256, 2262, 2369, 1973. TOT: 0730H. AF request clearance for the rtn of fire for fire and hv suppressive fires by fighter escort under control of an American PAC. AF request call sign and freq of unit or units in 1st area to contact prior to use. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Atencio 1020H, appr by MAJ White no frd in area. Passed to 198th Bde: Sgt Edmunson appr by CPT Brommer. Passed to Ha Thanh, appr 1640H. Appr by C-3 GPT Miller. Notified: Div Cml, SSC Lafaro.		JH
46	1400		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Cronson. (1) Convoy dept LZ Baldy at 1350H w/4x veh. (2) Convoy closed LZ Ross at 1445H.		JH
47	1503		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Edmunson, D/1-6, BT370105 at 1405H. Det 1x105mm rd rigged as a mine. Res: 2xVC KIA, 3xVC KIA(T). D/O comm at 1405H.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-166)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

27 APR 69

2000

27 APR 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1503	(don't)	to 27th Surg. Notified: C/S Sgt Hunkie, G3 Sp Macum; G2 Sgt Overlin; III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer; USARV COT Ross.		JH
48	1510		(U) 196th Pde, Sgt Veross, L/5 ARVN, PT09037 at 1240H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA in khaki uniforms, 1xAK-47 & 1xpair binoculars CIA. (Info only)		JH
49	1520		(U) 198th Pde, Sgt Stola, CC/5-46, PT065278 at 1505H. Obsr 3xVC on rice paddy dike, VC had 2xpacks made out of sand bags. VC evaded. CC/5-46 eng. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA packs w/docu evad to LZ Payonet.	V	JH
50	1525		(U) 196th Pde, Sp Reese, R/L-31, PT061265 at 1100H. Evac 1x50 yr old female that says she worked for the VC. Had small frag wound. DDT said 3xdays ago 3xVC moved to the hamlet of An Trang. Evac DDT to LZ West. Notified IPW: IT Partow.		JH
51	1525		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Evans, P/8, PT297377 at 1500H. Obsr green unit & 5 huts, eng. Res: 5xhuts dest.		JH
52	1530		(U) 196th Pde, Sp Reese, R/L-31, PT0923267 at 0945H. Fnd a plst size laager, small benches that had been used in the past 24 to 48 hrs. Fnd trail markers made of sharpened sticks in trees pointing south.		JH
53	1535		(C) Americal, MAJ Powell, C-3. 990 refugees moved fm Tam Ky to LZ Ross. 20 trucks fm Amcal were released. 10xVN trucks will come to Mein Duc tomorrow.		JH
54	1545		(U) 196th Pde, Sp Reese, OP Juliet/3-21 Inf, PT063289 at 1515H. Obsr 3xVC searching stream bed, 1500m N of OP at above grid. 4.2mm mortar fired. Area was well covered. VC evaded into woodline.		JH
55	1610		(U) 196th Pde, Sp Reese, R/3-21, PT083328 at 1525H. Obsr 2xVC, adj arty. Res: 2xVC KIA.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-J086

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AM 230-346)

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	27 Apr 69	2400	27 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
IN	OUT					
56	1635	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, 3-21 Inf, Mui Loc Son, AT990290 at 1600H. Dtn females. MF's say they are hamlet guerrillas. Will extract DET to LZ Paldy. Mfr: JPM LT Barlow.		JTH		
57	1645	(U) Tam Ky, Sp Bishop, PF, PT235485 at 1300H. While on search and clear msn killed 3xVC at above grid. 1430H, PT239485 killed 3xVC, CIA 2xPM. Neg frd losses. (Info only)		JTH		
58	1730	(C) CIDC, Sgt Canger. Alert condition White eff 1800H. Tntv en atk is CIDC code Alpha.		JTH		
59	1730	(C) Americal, MAJ Wagner, DTOC. Fire Fly. Time: (1) 272230H-280030H Apr 69. (2) 280100H-280300H Apr 69. Passed to: 198th Bde, Sp Steia at 1730H; AAF, MAJ White at 1730H.		JTH		
60	1740	(U) 11th Bde, LT Jordon, C/4-21, BS656269 at 1645H. Fnd 9xhuts, 1xhut had been used in the last 24 hrs.		JTH		
61	1630	(C) Amcal, Maj Wagner, G3, DTOC. Request time ext for AO ext #'s 28, 64, 90. Old time: 30 Apr 69. Req new time: 31 May 69. Passed to Chung Yung Sp Fppi 271715H. AO ext 28 and 64 disapproved; AO ext 90 approved Sp Fppi 271730H. Passed to 1-1 Cav Sgt Evans 271740H. Passed to 196th Bde Lt Nickerson 271850H. FSE Cpt Crawford.		JTH		
62	1700	(C) Amcal, Cpt Hewkirk, G2 TOC. Cancell AO ext #56 effective 271700H Apr 69. Passed to Minn Long SFC Sandifer 271800H. Passed to Ha To SFC Sandifer 271800H. FSE Cpt Crawford.		JTH		
63	1836	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, OF 3-21 Inf, LZ Center en: BT082232 at 1735H. Obsr 3-5 VC evading east, fired arty w/unlk res.		JTH		
64	1838	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, P/4-31 Inf, AT937255 at 1820H. Will evac 1 detainee to LZ Paldy tomorrow. Neg wpn, pack or ID, detainee said there were no NVA in the area but there were some VC.		JTH		
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-2000

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AN 210-106)

PAGE NO 9
NO OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	27 Apr 69	2400	27 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
65	1850		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, OP/3-21 Inf, PTO68286 at 1800H. Obsr 7 VC evading east, called arty w/unlk res.		§TH
66	1851		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Edmundson, C/1-1, BT315185 at 1845H. Fnd 1x155mm rd and 1x60mm rd, dest.		§TH
67	1856		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, A/1-46 Inf, BT137055 at 1800H. See DTJ #39, add 1 SKS rifle fnd, SN: 11375268.	M	§TH
68	1929		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Evans, C/1-1, BT312133 at 1915H. Fnd 1 I mine, dest.		§TH
69	1742		(C) 11th Bde, Lt Jordon, Ranger Nevada, PS598466 at 1650H. Made contact w/UNSEF. C/S on station. C2 LTC Nelson 1710H, Ranger tm extracted. Res: neg cas. FSE Cpt Crawford.		§TH
70	1930		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Geiger, C/4-3 Inf, PS659310 at 1855H. Tripped flare. Res: burns on face and hands, D/O compl 1920H. Res: 1 MFW.		§TH
71	1940		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, A/1-46 Inf, BT137055 at 1220H. See DTJ #39, add 20x82mm mort rds, 1x60mm mort rd, 3xciv transistor radios, 2xcaymore mines w/1xfiring device.		md
72	2110		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, A/2-1 Inf, PTO99413 at 2050H. Obsr 2xVC digging in road, eng w/SF and M-79, 2xVC evaded SE. Fnd 2 holes in road 2'x3'x5" and 1'x1'x5".		md
73	2210		(C) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipes, A/1-1 Cav, BT236491 at 2105H. Rec 3 B-40 rfts, 1 ACAV dam in road wheels, 2 US MIA(M). Rtn fire w/organic wms. res unk.	M	md
74	2230		(C) 1st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-2-5, BT400106 eng: BT398106 at 2140H. Ambushed UNSEF moving south. Res: 1 VC female KIA, 2,400 anti-American pamphlets CIA. (Info Only).		md
75	1300		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, Request Bluehost, Purpose VR. TOS: 281800H-281900H Apr 69. En Sit: numerous en sightings, Tag Sit: no fnd to		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AM 210-346)

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

0001

27 Apr 69

2100

27 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
75	1300	(cont.)	W of LZ Professional. Sgt Area: BT2112, 22109, BT1309, T2006. Call sign: Chalky Sneak 41: From: (P) 36-30, (A) 56-05. Appr by G-3 "J" Warner. Passed to: 198th Bde, Sgt Heroes at 1-1 Cav, Sgt Collins.		JH
76	2120		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Williams, 1-14 Arty, T20012 at 2044H. Duffel Bag report. Concentration: 2202, string: A, grid: BT40590127; activated by 5-7 personnel. 5/1-14 fired 45-105 100 rds in 3 min 52 sec & 4/1-22 fired 12-155 100 rds in 7 min 12 sec.		mb
77	2130		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, 4-31, T29342 at 2050H. D/O ship rec and fire sustaining one hit. Continued to fly. On routine D/O of malaria case fm LZ Siberia. Notified: AMN CPT Cleary.		mb
78	2225		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Gaffney, 2/5-46, BT58899 at 2050H. 2xUS seriously wounded by frd 4.2 mort 100 rds. Initial investigation indicates 2/5-46 gave erroneous night loc, while adj night defensive fires. D/O compl at 2115H.		mb
79	2045		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Gaffney. Request G/S for sniffer msn, DTG: 230645H-280930H. Appr G-3 CPT Smith at 2125H. Passed to AAB CPT McCreary at 2130H. Passed to 198th Bde CPT Gaffney at 2145H.		mb
80	2315		(C) 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, 174th AVN, BS900270 at 2240H. Fire fly spotted sampan w/2x indiv, eng and sank sampan. Obsr 1 of the personnel on the bank eng w/unk res.		mb
81	2316		(C) 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, 3-1, BS841390 & BS846391 (En) at 2200H. LZ Bronco spotted 3-4 people at BS841390, eng w/9 rds 81mm mort & 16 rds arty on target. 15-25 min later spotted 2-4 people at BS846391, eng w/9 rds 81mm mort and 16 rds of arty. Two groups were approaching each other. Res: unk.		mb
82	2400		(U) Inclosure #1. Americal Unit locations.		mb

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Info L. ... on ... 27 APR 69 Ref DJP entry ...

Americal Division C	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
1-4th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-4th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>			
A Co	<u>BT485079</u>			
B Co	<u>BT421048</u>			
C Co	<u>BT453039</u>			
D Co	<u>BT365113</u>			
E Co	<u>BT435079</u>			
Recon	<u>BT389114</u>			
1-4th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT173078</u>			
A Co	<u>BT141045</u>			
B Co	<u>BT118042</u>			
C Co	<u>BT190076</u>			
D Co	<u>BT223022</u>			
E Co	<u>BT175078</u>			
Recon	<u>BT145062</u>			
1-4th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
B Co	<u>BS746836</u>			
C Co	<u>BS779848</u>			
D Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
E Co	<u>BS772816</u>			
Recon	<u>BS758844</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bn (cont)

D Co BS576333

F Co BS634380

Recon BS678247

1 20 Inf Bn CP BS752436

A Co BS670295

B Co BS718462

C Co BS669402

D Co BS752436

E Co BS752436

Recon BS752436

4 21 Inf Bn CP BS689326

A Co BS474525

B Co CHU LAI

C Co BS651269

D Co BS689326

E Co BS474525

Recon BS601337

2 1st Cav (Armor) BS812383

6 11 Arty Bn CP BS813397

A Btry BS869319

B Btry BS637380

C Btry BS813397 BS689323

D Btry BS474525

25th Infr Bn CP BT525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT037433	
E Co	BT133453	
Recon	BT136414	
3-21 Inf Bn CP	BT052253	
A Co	BT150230	
B Co	BT052253	
C Co	BT081205	
D Co	BT173078	
E Co	BT052253	
Recon	BT07331	
4-31 Inf Bn CP	AT990250	
A Co	CHU LAI	
B Co	AT928253	
C Co	AT901232	
D Co	AT990250	
E Co	AT990250	
Recon	AT958265	
F-17th Cav (Armor)	BT133453	BT027342
3-32 Arty CP	BT130449	
A Btry	BT133453	
B Btry	BT051249	
C Btry	AT990250	
D Btry	AT903232	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315		
A Trp	BT238490 BT209238		
B Trp	BT231315		
C Trp	BT315185 BT266136 BT310130		
1-5th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Civ Arty	CHU LAI		
3-15 Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BT224311		
B Btry	BT105142		
C Btry	BT028341 AT988249		
3-15 Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BS342883		
B Btry	BT028341		
C Btry	BS534515		
2-95 Arty CP	BT564044		
G/95th Arty	BT529112		
1-12 Arty CP	BT530037		
A Btry	BT438073 BS572962		
B Btry	BS705610 BS630850		
C Btry	BS753432 BS869319		
D Btry	BS630853		
1-6th Inf Me CP	BT133453		
2-1 Inf BN CP	BT133453		
A Co	BT088404		
B Co	BT108428		
C Co	BT133453		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st In (cont)

1/24 Inf Bn CP

BS538824

A CO

BS495883

B CO

BS423751

C CO

BS538824

D CO

BS514899

E CO

BS538824

RECON

BS538824

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BS713866 BS503964, BS509941 BS528950, BS536958

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS571963

B Btry

BT439075

C Btry

BT172076

D Btry

BS539825

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS812383

A CO

BS914241

B CO

BS872324

C CO

BS449611

D CO

BS932222

E CO

BS449611

Recon

BS915259

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS634380

A CO

BS655311

B CO

BS634380

C CO

BS659310

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-146)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION 700		CHU IAT, RVN	FROM		TO
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
			0001	28 Apr 69	2400 28 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	(U) Journal opened.		mm	
2	0030	(C) 196th Bde, Sp Wiscnbarth, CAP 1-4-1, SSATJ602, (En) PS622802 at 202120H Apr 69. Obsr UNCL in Dong Thanh Village. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xP KIA(M), 1xV child KIA(M), 1m dng rd. 2xhuts burned. Possible atk against pop center. CAI in one VC, VC rin fire, ntrey rde fired by VC ignited huts & wounded child. VC did not initiate atk. Notified: 02 Maj Hayes: III MAF Spt Newark. (Info only)		mm	
3	0050	(C) DTCC Flash to III MAF, unconfirmed rpt of possible VC/NVA Atk Against pop center. See DJE entry #2, 28 Apr 69. (1) TOI: 202120H Apr 69. (2) LOCATION: PS622802. (3) HAMIN: Dong Thanh (1). (4) VILLAGE: U/A. (5) MILITARY or CIV. TOR to III MAF: 0050H, rec by Spt Newark. 0950H. CPT Newkirk called III MAF ref above msg. Confirming that the above msg was not an atk on pop center. Msg was passed to CPL Stanton.		mm	
4	0345	(C) 196th Bde, Sp Franklin, 1-46, 1Z Professional, (En) BT148072 at 0245H. Obsr 1xlight, fired 4.2 mort. Res: 1xseed explo, yellow in color.		mm	
5	0545	(U) CLDC, Sgt Podine. Resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0630H.		mm	
6	0730	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Heroes, C/3-21, BT158246 at 0645H. Obsr 1xVC in black PJ's 800m NW of unit loc, fired arty. Res: 1xhuts dest.		mm	
7	0800	(C) DTCC, CPT Newkirk, C-2. Request 1xUH-1 in 290900H-291200H. Men: to be utilized in training LRRP members in the use of the McGuire rig for emergency extractions. Hel report to Co C (Ranger) 75th Inf's LRRP Pad. Appr by C-3 Maj Wagner. Passed to AAE at 0815H. Passed to Co C, 75th Inf, Lt Henry.		JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-140)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

2

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

22 Apr 69

2400

28 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0815		(C) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Collins, A/1-1, BT238490 at 0750H. ADV det mine, center block, 1500m from to veh.		JH
9	0845		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Stein, C/1-1, BT232050 at 0819H. Det mine. Res: 1xVC KIA (M). D/O comol at 0830H. To 313th Evac. Time of time is unk at this time.		JH
10	0910		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Heroes, R/2-1, BT133409 at 0700H. Searched a vil and exp 8 killed 1xVC. VC tried to evade S. neg wgn, back or ID. Also evac 1xDET to LA Bldy. hnt tried to evade, but was caught, neg wgn, back or ID. Notified: 1st Artow.		JH
11	0914		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Collins, F/2, BT298130 at 0830H. Eng 3xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg wgn or ID. (2) 0840H, BT298105, obsr cam but 50 cal xos.		JH
12	0915		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Heroes, R/2-1, BT104403 at 0720H. Search area where 2xindiv evaded fm last night. Fnd 1xChl Com M/gren, believed to have been dropped by 2xindiv. M/gren was dest.		JH
13	0935		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Otto, 174th AVN, ES845345 at 0700H. Eng 9xVC evading. Res: 9xVC KIA, neg military equip obsr. Notified: C/S Sp Johnson; C3 SVC Skutta; C2 Sgt Overlin; III MAP SSG Barnes; USARV Col Miles.		JH
14	0915		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Collins, C/1-1, BT294126 at 0840H. (1) Fnd 1xVC Base Camp cam. Cntr 1x AK-47 (SN 1562) 1 5xChl Com M/gren. (2) 1000H, BT294126, eng 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg wgn or ID.		JH
15	0940		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Troglon, OZ Request No 59. DTG: 300001H Apr-022400H May 69. Purpose: Tactical op in area. Area: BT0720 W to BT0220 N to Idry at BT020217. Passed to Tien Phuoc LSSP, appr at 1105H by Sgt Sandifer. Appr by C-3, CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, Sgt Heroes at 1130H. Notified: FSR CPT Crawford.		JH
16	1005		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Collins, F/8, BT281120 at 0925H. Char old US emplacement and old caves		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-7090

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-146)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, NVN

0001

28 Apr 69

2100

28 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	1005	(cont'd)	worked recently. 1035H, 10250127, other soldier hole, tunnel & cave under White Ball (near road).		JH
17	1015		(U) Quang Ngai, AO Genova. (1) 271845H for 19, 00580735, 6th Recon. Tripped BT, made of 1x 105mm rd. Res: 4x10V KTA, 3x10V WL. (2) 271100H Apr 69, 005557C, 1/4 In. CIA SIC, neg frd losses. (Info only)		JH
18	1025		(C) Quang Ngai, Sgt Vitus, Quang Ngai TOC, 1020H. A 106mm hel crashed outside Truong, near cas. Hel partial dam, investigating at site. Passed to AAF.		JH
19	1026		(U) 196th Lde, Sgt Heroes, A/26th Bde, 100920H at 0925H. Fnd mine in road, dest. Crater 2'x2'.		JH
20	1028		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Heroes, D/1-46, 022101H at 0845H. Eng 5-8 NVA at 150m. Res: 1xNVA KTA, others evaded east. 1xUS M-1 CIA (SN 640200) A docu contr. Docu will be extracted to I Professional. Notified: IPI Sp Lutzke.		JH
21	1033		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Heroes, A/1-46, 02110051 at 0745H. Rec 75-100 rds AAF at 300m. Res: 1xUS IA(5). D/O called at 0917H, compl at 0927H. Arty called, sweeping area.		JH
22	1043		(U) 1st CAC, CPL Krakenberger, CAP 1-1-6, 00259259 at 0930H. While on ptl CAP 1-1-6 dtn 1xVN female neg ID. Searched female and fnd 12,000 P. She admitted carrying a VC payroll. Sync 1xIT to Tam Ky. Notified: IPI IT Bartow. (Info only)		JH
23	1040		(U) 1st CAC, CPL Krakenberger, CAP 1-2-4, 02451076 at 0900H. As a res of 1xfemale DET picked up 260840H for 69, 4xmore DET were picked up. 1xmale was released as an IC. (Info only)		JH
24	0918		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Heroes, A/3-21, 02164235 & 02156244 (En) at 0715H. (1) In contact w/USAF Rec SA & AAF fm two en loc. Res: 1xUS IA(5). D/O compl at 0913H. (2) 1140H. En broke contact.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-2000A

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ **DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG** (AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

28 Apr 69

2400

28 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1055		(C) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Collins, A/1-1, RT210230 at 1030H. Det a 25-30 lb mortar starch mine. Run blew rear road wheel and idler wheel off track. Hole in veh on left side under gas tank. Cas 4xUS MIA(E), 1xUS MIA(M), 2xVN MIA(E). D/O 4xUS and 2xVN MIA(E). Notified: C/S Sgt Johnson; C3 SFC Skytta; C2 Sgt Overlin; III MAF CPT Williams; USARV MAJ Strovach.		JH
26	1120		(U) 198th Ede, Sp Sims. An informant says 2 days ago the 31st BN was loc at RT415042 and heard that US troops were coming so they moved to RT375013. Strength: 250 men, 2x57mm BR, unk No AA-A's, 101a and mortars.		JH
27	1140		(C) 196th Ede, Sgt Heroes, D/2-1, RT050423 at 0930H. Rec 10 rds sniper fire, rtn fire w/M-70 & SAF. Swept area w/neg findings. 0940H, RT046419 det 19 M-26 H/gren in bush w/trip wire. D/O made by CC/2-1 at 0945H, compl at 0950H for 4 US MIA(E).		JH
28	1140		(U) 11th Ede, Sp Gieger, A/1-3, RS675371 at 1125H. Eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, neg wpn or pack.		JH
29	1158		(U) 198th Ede, CPT Quinones, C/1-52, LZ Buff at 1130H. 1xHoi Chanh w/1xAK-47 & white flag, turned himself in at LZ Buff. He is being interrogated. Will be evac to LZ Rayonet. Notified: IPW: LT Bartow; C2 LTC Nelson.		JH
30	1230		(U) 196th Ede, Sp Reese, Black Ace 27, AT957266 at 1100H. Obsr 7xNAM, evaded 7 different directions. Black Ace notified: F/13th Cav.		JH
31	1235		(U) 196th Ede, Sp Reese, D/2-1, RT047418 at 1125H. Fnd & dest 8xhuts Lxbunkers, dtn 3xferales & 3 children. All evac to LZ Baldy.		JH
32	1235		(U) 196th Ede, Sp Reese, R/3-21, RT077306 at 1100H. Obsr 3xNAM, adj drty. Res: unk.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 210-386)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Apr 69

2100

28 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1250		(C) Tam Ky, Sgt Sniller. Request for acct. by Adv Im No 16 for CA. DT: 290740H Apr 69. PT: PT295228, PT Time: 290740H Apr 69. LT: PT258104. Call Sign: First Sizes "2: Fred: AR.70. Request: 6xslicks: 1xCG ship, 1xSmop ship, 2xgun ships & 2xhooks. To Move 160 PAX. Appr: w/this exception 2xguns & 1xhook, C-3 2. J Wagner. Passed to AIT: LT Lyons at 1300H. Passed to Tam Ky, Sp Bishop.		JH
34	1250		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Otto, B/3-1, PS934245 at 1205H. Dtn 2xWN will evac to LZ Fronco.		JH
35	1305		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Collins, F/8, PT197430 at 1255H. Obsr 1xIAM evading into hole, eng. Res: 1xVC KIA.		JH
36	1341		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Otto, A/1-20, PS675294 at 1235H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xUS KIA (1xTIA(1)), 1xWIA(E). Called D/O, compl at 1250H. G/S on station, contact broken at 1226H.		JH
37	1404		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Collins, F/8, PT210265 at 1346H. Eng UNSEF evading N, eng w/V-60. Blueghost Blues were inserted in area and find 16xVC KIA, neg wpn, pack or ID reported. Notified: C/S Sp Johnson; G3 Sgt Morgan; G2 LTC Nelson; III MAF CPT Phillips; USARV MAJ Wilkinson.		JH
38	1418		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Fultz, CC/1-52, PS558800 at 1235H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg won or ID.		JH
39	1421		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, D/4-31, AT981230 at 1350H. Eng 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA. VC had packs, neg wons. 25-30 yrs old. Packs contained clothing.		JH
40	1425		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, A/3-21, PT158242 at 1000H. Eng 4xVC evading. Res: 4xVC KIA, 35-40 yrs old. Neg wpn, pack or ID.		JH
41	1425		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Anhill, B/5-46, PT337825 at 1325H. Det 81sq mort rigged as mine. Res: 8x US KIA(E). D/O to P7 surr 6x312 evac. Notified:		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-146)

PAGE NO
6NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 APR 69

2100

29 APR 69

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1425 (cont)		C/S Sp Johnson; C3 SPT Skyles; C2 LTC Nelson; III MAF CPL Stanton; USARV MAJ Wilkinson.		JH
42	1426		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Heroes, B/1-46, BT114704 at 1130H. Obsr 6xVC VC at 1000m in the S, in the open. Some w/packs and wons. Arty fired into area. Check of area at this time, near fml 5xVC KIA, 20-25 yrs old, neg wons, tracks or ID. Notified: C/S Sp Johnson; C3 SPT Skyles; C2 LTC Nelson; III MAF CPL Stanton; USARV MAJ Wilkinson.		JH
43	1429		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Heroes, B/3-21, BT075303 at 1336H. Obsr 6xVC 600m E of loc. Blue unif were hanging up. No other mil equip obsr. Arty fired area well covered. VC headed S to a gro of huts. Will not check area.		JH
44	1431		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Sheen, B/4-21, BT696326 at 1215H. Fnd Bn size base camp in process of being built. Abandon about a month ago. Fnd 3xhuts 4x5' w/bunkers. 25xfighting pos w/overhead cover. Well used trails leading W. Also fnd 1x81mm mortar. Chinese and Russian ammo cans, med supplies and charges for 81mm mortar.		JH
45	1448		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Evans, B/2, BT210465 at 1430H. Obsr 1xMAU evading, eng w/M-60. Pos: 1xVC KIA, neg ID or ID.		JH
46	1518		(U) CLDC, Sgt Gaines, RTK will be blasting in rock quarry at 1500H.		JH
47	1535		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, B/1-46, BT147053 at 1330H. Obsr 2xVC w/packs and wons in khaki unif. 1xVC evaded S. 1xVC Evaded into bunker, eng w/ M/60. Pos: 1xVC KIA, 20-25 yrs old, CIA 1xSKS (SN 7067614) & 1xbayonet, neg ID.		JH
48	1539		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 4/5 AIN/1-46, BT214011 at 1300H Eng w/SAP 2 or 3 NVA in khaki unif. NVA evaded S. Fired arty w/unl res. Will check area. (Info only)		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 310-346)

PAGE NO
7

NO OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU IAT, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 20 Apr 69

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 20 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1543		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Otto, R/3-1, ES911267 at 1415H. Obsr 2xfemales evading. Res: 2xVC females dtr. Evac to LZ Ironco, both about 25-30 yrs old.		JHM
50	1544		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Otto, E/1st Cav, ES922261 at 1430H. Obsr 5xfemales evading, 20-30yrs old. Res: 5xfemales dtr, neg wons or ID. Evac to LZ Ironco.		JHM
51	1559		(U) 198th Bde, PPC Holden, H/17, ES508957 & ES509958 at 1410H. End and deet 3xbunkers.		JHM
52	1610		(U) 173d ABN, Sgt Wattson, S-2 Air. Obsr large en base camp in Amcal AO, ES574153. Also, obsr en activity. Passed to 11th Bde, VSG Otto. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson: MAJ Doms: C-2 Air MAJ Smith.		JHM
53	1615		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, CC/L-31, AC924190 at 1600H. Eng 1xVC evading E in sampan. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg back or wpn.		JHM
54	1630		(C) 11th Bde, APD msn flown 0730-0830H. Ref msg DTG: 280520Z Apr 69. C-2 Air file APD msn No 201-57-03.		JHM
55	1636		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, OP Juliet/3-21, ET082297 at 1615H. Obsr 2xVC at 250m NE. Fired artv. VC evaded H into woodline, unk res.		JHM
56	1638		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Edmunson, F/8, PT246464 at 1625H. Eng 1xAM evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.		JHM
57	1640		(C) DTCC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Cml at 1625H. APD msn in area bounded by ES4775, 5869, 5863, 4760. Res: 1xhot spot ES488655. Sighted tunnel entrance on stream bank at ES472683. Time of msn 1410H-1550H. Passed to C-2 Air.		JHM
58	1643		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Winkler, R/3-1, ES920183 at 1620H. Convoy rec 4-7 sniper rds, NCD.		JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-JAPAR

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AN 230-1841

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, ARVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Apr 69

2400

28 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	1644		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Winkler, A/A-3, PS675314 at 1630H. Fnd MII docu (en). Fnd to LZ Franco tomorrow morning, 29 Apr 69. Notified: ITM Sp Barrows.		JHM
60	1700		(U) Quang Ngai, NO Genova, 4/4 Bn, PS735315 at 1200H. Fnd 1x sick VC. VC took them to PS746316 at that loc was VC hosp, large enough for 300 patients. Fnd stated that 50 patients & 10 guards evac area last night. (Info only)		JHM
61	1700		(C) CLDC, Sgt Gaines. Alert condition White off 1800H. Tntv en atk is CLDC code Alpha.		JHM
62	1025		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Rims. AID msn flown 0700H-0900H. Ref msg DTG: 280610Z Apr 69, G-2 Air file AID reports, No 204-57-03.		JHM
63	1710		(U) Co G 75th Ranger, LT Henry at 1700H. LUMP Oklahoma fnd 1xCBU (dud) bomb vic BT367013.		JHM
64	1720		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Liberto, Hawkhill/3/5 ARVN, BT009330 at 1530H. Mine made of M-26 H/cron w/trip wire was det. Res: 1xARVN WIA(T). (Info only)		JHM
65	1722		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Liberto, APD msn flown 0830H-0850H. Ref msg DTG: 280900Z Apr 69. G-2 Air file APD Reports, No 204-57-03.		JHM
66	1500		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Trogdon. Request AO ext #59 time to be effective 290001 Apr 69. Old time is 300001H. Passed to Tien Phuoc: 281830H Apr 69, approved 281830H. Passed to 196th Bde Lt Mickerson 281840H. PSE Maj Miller.		JHM
67	1624		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 4-31 Inf, at 1605H. A/S, 27 Apr, AT960286, vil chief at Nien Duc reported 5xNVA KIA and 20xVC laborers WIA. KIAs and VIAs are not confirmed.		JHM
68	1736		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Liberto, D/2-1 Inf, BT046418 at 1445H. Obsr 4xVC in a wooded area 1000 meters east of D Co's location, fired arty w/unlk res.		JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

FPO Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 240-140)

PAGE NO 9 NO OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	28 Apr 69	2400	28 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
69	1740		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Lixorio, PPs at Que Son/2-1 BTO89379 at 1640H. PPs have 1 detainee and they think detainee is a VCI. (Info Only).		JH
70	1748		(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-1-7, BT307291 en: BT307295 at 1430H. Patrol made contact w/2xVC squads, VC opened up on patrol w/SAF. CAP 1-1-7 rtn fire w/SA and 81mm mort from Piet Top CP, enemy broke contact moving NE, CAP 1-1-7 swept area of contact. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 and 10xM-26 H/Gren CIA. (Info Only).		JH
71	1752		(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-3-5, BS715945, 714954, 703953, 710945, 700962. Made sweep of Van Tuong (1), (2) and (5) hamlets, evac and relocated all people to refugee vil at BS706977. At 0945H, obsr 8xVC, opened fire killing 4xVC, while returning to their pos rec sniper fire from BS700962. Rtn fire killing 1xVC, CIA 1 M-16. (Info Only).		JH
72	1800		(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-4-1, BS612808 en: BS608816 at 0900H. While on patrol, pointman obsr 3xVC, eng w/SAF and arty. Res: 2xVC KIA by arty, and 1xVN house badly dam. (Info Only).		JH
73	1804		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, D/2-1 Inf, BTO39409 at 1411H. Detained 4xVN, extracted to LZ Baldy.		JH
74	1806		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, Black Ace 27/F/17 Cav. BTO16324 at 1010H. Obsr 3xVN working on road, possibly planting mines, also obsr 4xbundles of sticks, poss mine indicators or mine loc pointers.		JH
75	1809		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Edmundson, F/8 Cav, BT252449 1635H. Obsr 1 FAM evading, eng w/M-60. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpns or ID.	M	JH
76	1816		(C) 1st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-3-9, BS474864 at 1630H. 1xVC came to CAP 1-3-9's pos w/out wpn and turned himself in as a Chieu Hoi. Chieu Hoi was tagged and taken to LZ Pavonet by Army personnel. Follow up to follow. Notified: IPW Sp Barrows. Notified: C2 LTC Nelson. (Info Only).		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-140)

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMTRICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

28 Apr 69

2400

28 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	NO. A.S.
	IN	OUT			
77	1823		(U) 11th Bde, Lt Jordan, B/1-20 Inf, BS704415 at 1745H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2 VC KIA, unit went to recover wpns and search for intel, rec hvy SAF from all sides, unable to recover wpns, neg US cas.		JH
78	1850		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, E/4-31 Inf, AT933263 at 1645H. Obsr 2 males evading, ordered to stop, 1 individual halted, the other male evaded successfully. Res: 1 MAM detained, evac to LZ Baldy.		JH
79	1930		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, S-2. OZ request for LRRP team Arkansas. UL BT0146, LR BT0444 DTG: 300800H Apr 69 to 051800H May. Msn: obsr en movement and activity in the area. Approved G3 Cpt Miller, notified Sgt Liporto, 196th Bde 281745H. FSE Cpt Williams.		JH
80	1945		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Rothermel, F/1-52 Inf, PS511791 at 1820H. Rec SAF. Res: 1 US KIA, arty was called w/unk res.		MD
81	2015		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, C/3-21 Inf, BT064217 at 2000H. Rec 2 rds of M-79 fire, neg US cas. SAF was rtn w/neg res. Arty was fired at suspected escape route w/unk res.		MD
82	2210		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, R/2-1, BT132392 at 2125H. Rec SA fire from est. plt of VC. Res: 1 US KIA, called arty w/unk res, VC evaded SW.		MD
83	2215		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Winkler, F/1-20 Inf, BS699454 at 2205H. Saw 1 VC outside perimeter, eng w/H/Gren w/unk res.		MD
84	0800		(C) DTOC, G2. #1. request for OZ for 196th Bde, UL BT3007 - LR BT3304, DTG: 290600 Apr 69 to 021800H May 69. Passed to 198th Bde Approved by Maj Marrow. Passed to 196th Bde Sp/4 Trogdon 280945H. Approved by Lt McChalson 1845H. #2. LRRP Illinois UL BT2708, LR BT3005, DTG: 010600 to 041800H May 69 Passed to 196th Bde Sp/4 Trogdon 280945. Approved by Lt Nickerson 1854H. #3. LRRP Illinois, UL BT2611, LR BT2908, DTG: 080600 to 111800H May 69 Passed to 196th Bde Sp/4 Trogdon 280945H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-Japh

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 320-342)

PAGE NO 11 NO OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 28 Apr 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 28 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
84	0800	(cont'd)	Approved by Lt Mickerson 1854H. #1. LRRP Oklahoma/Michigan, UL BT3016, IR BT3310, DTG: 030600 to 071800H. May 69. Passed to Tam Ky, LT Quyen. Sgt Spiller 0930H. Approved by Lt Quyen. #5. LRRP Utah, BT3315 (east to boundary) BT3312 (east to boundary) DTG: 060600 to 091800H. May 69. Approved by Lt Quyen, Sgt Spiller. Passed to 1-1 Cav Sgt Collins 281130H. Approved by 1-1 Cav S-3 Maj Merthans 281140H. Approved G3 Captain Miller.		JH
85	0815		(C) 11th Bde, Lt Jordan, S-3 Air BTOC. Aero Scout request. Time: 290800H - 291200H Apr 69. Msn: low level VR. Area description: from BS7043 NW to BS7343 then SW to BS7337 to BS7537, then to Cayza Strip to BS8149 south to BS8538. Remarks: call sign of friendly: Drab Cheese 41, freq: 60.20. Prior to entering AO contact: Opal Flames 41, freq: 68.50. Approved by G3 Maj Wagner, passed to AAF Lt Lyons, passed to 11th Bde Sp Sheen.		JH
86	1105		(C) DTOC, Cpt Newkirk, G2. Request QZ bounded by 1T490147 - 500147 - 490138 - 500138. DTG: 301300H Apr 69. - 011200H May. Msn: area to be used for training area for Ranger team members. Passed to 198th Bde Sp/4 Stoa 281125H. Approved by 198th Bde Cpt Gaffney 290007H (he states that Ly Tin has also approved area) Approved G3, Cpt Smith. FSE Cpt Williams.		JH
87	271600H	(dlyd)	(C) 11th Bde, CPT Schindehette. Request Fire Fly. (1) Time: 282300H-282400H. Area: Fm BS814360, follow hwy to BS909150. (2) 300400H-300500H Apr 69. Area same as above. Passed to AAF, Passed to Sp/4 Miller 14 CAB. Passed to 11th Bde CPT Schindehette.		JH
88	1650		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Liorito, S-3/1-46. Bluehost request. Requesting unit: 1-46 Bn. Type msn: fire for fire. Area Description: BT130100 SW to 125090 S to BT120050 E to 130050 N to BT 30060 E to BT160060 N to BT160100 and W to BT130100 TOT: 291800 Apr 69. Duration: 1xhr. En intel: Many en sightings. Tactical situation: No fcd 'unit' in northern part of AO because of op in southern part.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 230-136)

PAGE NO

12

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Apr 69

2400

28 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
88	1650		Call sign: Chalky Snack A1; freq: (P) 36.20 (A) 56.50. Remarks: sub units have been notified. No frd unit in area. All ltr are on and should be eng. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 1-1 Cav Art Evans at 1915H. Passed to 196th as appr at 2355H, LT Nickerson.		JH
89	1750		(C) Hoi An, Sp Sarles, OZ Request No 62. DTG: 290600H-301800H Apr 69. Purpose: Buffer for A/S & arty support for ARVN op to north of your AO. Area: fm ET100510 S to ET100490 E to ET150490 NE to ET180512 N to ET180545. Passed to 196th Ede: PFC Hillman at 1918H. Passed to 1-1 Cav: 1835H Sgt Evans. Note: 1-1 Cav only appr to AO ext 50 that is in your AO. Appr 1-1 Cav: MAJ Merthens at 2345H. Appr 196th: LT Nickerson at 290050H Apr 69 w/the exception of CFZ Moc Fai. New area appr is fm ET125506 to ET133490 E to ET150490 NE to ET180512 N to ET180545. The area fm ET170530 E to ET180530 N to ET180543 is not clear for ops until 291600H Apr 69. Appr by G-3 CPT Smith. Passed to Hoi An: LT Schadow at 290100H Apr 69. Msg DTG: 281740Z Apr 69. Notified: FSE CPT Williams.	M	JH
90	1815		(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, DTOC(G-3). Fire Fly. Time: (1) 2200-2400H. (2) 290300H to 290500H Apr 69. Passed to 198th Pde: Sp Asbill at 1820H. Passed to AAE: MC Beared at 1820H.		JH
91	1325		(C) 198th Pde, CPT Brammer, DTOC/G-3. Request for Warlords. Type msg: VR to determine possible LE's for an op and determine # of acft that would be possible to land. Area discription: BS3382-3982-3974-3376. DTG: ASAP on 29 Apr 69. Appr, G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to LT Bladel 177 ops at 1905H. Probably be run in FM on 29 Apr 69. Passed to CPT Gaffney 198th Pde at 2300H.		JH
92	2220		(C) Tam Ky, Sp Pishop, PF's & A/1-1 Cav, PT 95404 at 1000H. Obsr 1 eng 5xVC. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1700H Obsr 1 eng 5xVC. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xPF WIA(F). Ctr 20xchi Com H/gren, 100 kilos of rice, 100 kilos of salt. Dest 10xbunkers at PT195464 & PT209457.		MS

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-7088

CONFIDENTIAL

1995, August

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 28 APR 69

Ref DJF entry # 94

Americal Division C. CHU LAI

100th Inf Bn CP BT435079

1-4 Inf Bn CP BT435079

A Co BT435079

B Co BT421048

C Co BT453039

D Co BT365117

E Co BT435079

Recon BT406093

1-45 Inf Bn CP BT173078

A Co BT162042

B Co BT118028

C Co BT164048

D Co BT214998

E Co BT175078

Recon BT142052

5-45 Inf Bn CP BS578961

A Co CHU LAI

B Co BS747835

C Co BS779848

D Co BS578961

E Co BS772816

Recon BS747835

1

Incl 1

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BS676333	-----	-----
E Co	BS634380	-----	-----
Recon	BS679309	-----	-----
1-20 Inf Bn CP	BS752436		
A Co	BS670295	-----	-----
B Co	BS699454	-----	-----
C Co	BS748405	-----	-----
D Co	BS752436	-----	-----
E Co	BS752436	-----	-----
Recon	BS752436	-----	-----
4-21 Inf Bn CP	BS689326		
A Co	BS474525	-----	-----
B Co	CHU LAI	-----	-----
C Co	BS651269	-----	-----
D Co	BS689326	-----	-----
E Co	BS474525	-----	-----
Recon	BS689326	-----	-----
1st Cav (Armor)	BS812883	-----	-----
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BS813397		
A Btry	BS869319	-----	-----
B Btry	BS637380	-----	-----
C Btry	BS813397 BS689323	-----	-----
D Btry	BS474525	-----	-----
26th Arty Bn CP	BT525045		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

100th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT038411	_____	_____	_____
E Co	BT133453	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BT136393	_____	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn GP	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
A Co	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
B Co	BT150230	_____	_____	_____
C Co	BT080205	_____	_____	_____
D Co	BT173078	_____	_____	_____
E Co	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BT061301	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn GP	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
A Co	AT901232	_____	_____	_____
B Co	AT933256	_____	_____	_____
C Co	CHU LAI	_____	_____	_____
D Co	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
E Co	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
Recon	AT972271	_____	_____	_____
7-17 Cav (Armor)	BT133453	_____	_____	_____
3-22d Arty GP	BT130449	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	BT133453	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BT051249	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	AT903232	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315		
A Trp	BT231315	BT209238	
B Trp	BT231315	BT200390	
C Trp	BT288133	BT288133	BT266136
7 Sth Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3-16 Arty CP	BT515040X		
A Btry	BT224311		
B Btry	BT105142		
C Btry	BT028341	AT988249	
3-18 Arty CP	BT155040		
A Btry	BS342883		
B Btry	BT028341		
C Btry	BS534515		
6-56 Arty CP	BT564044		
G/55th Arty	BT529112		
1 C2 Arty CP	BT530037		
A Btry	BT438073	BS572962	
B Btry	BS705610	BS630850	
C Btry	BS753432	BS869319	
D Btry	BS630853		
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BT133453		
A Co	BT088404		
B Co	BT108428		
C Co	BT133453		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st Lt (cont)

1/524 Inf Bn CP

BS538824

A CO

BS470875

B CO

BS437880

C CO

BS538824

D CO

BS540807

E CO

BS538824

RECON

BS538824

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BS6713866 BS506970 BS548953 BS533951 BS548953

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS571963

B Btry

BT439075

C Btry

BT172076

D Btry

BS539825

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS812383

A CO

BS921267

B CO

BS872324

C CO

BS449611

D CO

BS932222

E CO

BS449611

Recon

BS933233

4/34 Inf Bn CP

BS634380

A CO

BS679309

B CO

BS634380

C CO

BS659333

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

Clp

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 220-148)						PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001	DATE 29 Apr 69	HOUR 2100	DATE 29 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		ms			
2	0350		(C) 2d ARVN Div, Sp Bishop, Tam Ky, BT217125 at 282030H Apr 69. RF 928 on ambush, ambushed est. plst of VC. Res: 8xVC KIA, 1xIMC & 1xPRG 10 CIA. (Info only)		ms			
3	0555		(U) CLDC, Sgt Rodine. Resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0630H.		ms			
4	0821		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Fulte, B/1-6, BT443029 at 0730H. Evac 1xDET to LZ Payonet, neg won or ID.		JH			
5	281222(dlyd)		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Trogdon, OZ Request No 60. DTG: 290600H-Apr - 052400H May 69. Purpose: Over watch pos for LRRP Teams in area and combat operations. Area: BT000427 N to BT000445 NE to BT010450 N to BT010460 NE to BT040480 E to AO bdry. Pass to 1st Mar Div COC, MSG Raskowsky, LT Mastherson. Appr by LT Dolin 1st Mar Div. Note: Marines have LRRP in vic BT000450 Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, taken by Sp Reese at 281745H Apr 69. Notified: FSE CPT Crawford.		JH			
6	0854		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, A/1-46, BT157047 at 0755H. End 1xSKS (SN 643095) hidden in hut. Wpn will go to LZ Professional.	N	JH			
7	0900		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Collins, A/1-1, BT277133 at 0810H. Rec 10-20 rds S&W w/neg cas or dan. Rtn fire w/unlk res.		JH			
8	0920		(C) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Collins, A/1-1, BT228225 at 0830H. Tank rec 1xRPG rd. Res: 1xUS LIA(F) D/O compl at 0845H. Tank is combat loss. Notified: C/S; C3.		JH			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

1 JAN 270-1001

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

29 Apr 69

2400

29 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0925		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Heroes, C/3-21, BT081205 at 0845H. Eng 2xVC w/arto w/ner res.		JH
10	0945		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Heroes, C/1-46, BT164038 at 0900H. Eng 1xChi Com H/gren, 1xAK-47 mag loaded, 1xIAS rifle (SN 78091). Res: 1xH/gren det, 1xIAS rifle evac to LZ Professional.		JH
11	0950		(U) Quang Ngai, MO Genova. (1) 280945H, Apr 69 BT299129, RF Co 723, PF plat 931, eng 2xVC sed. Res: 8xVC KIA, CIA: 1xeng, 1xM-1 carb, 1xAK-47 1xChi Com pistol, 5xChi Com H/gren. Neg frd losses. (2) 281500H Apr 69, BS715945, PF plat 132. Eng UNSEF Res: 5xVC KIA, neg frd losses. (3) 280925H Apr 69, BS726563, PF plat 49 w/2D Cadre. Road clearing op was eng w/claymore mines. Res: 2xfrd KIA, 1xfrd CIA. (4) 28 1000H Apr 69, BT195464, PF plat 18. While on search killed 10xVC and dest 10xbunkers. (5) 280600H, BT182445, BN Tn 26 conducted ambush. Res: 4xVC KIA, neg frd losses. (6) 280300H Apr 69, BT230445, RF Co 607 conducted ambush. Res: 5xVC KIA, neg frd losses. (7) 271715H Apr 69 BS229448, RF Co 607, conducted ambush. Res: 6xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, neg frd losses. (8) 290130H, BS765516 PF plat 94. Conducted ambush. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM-1 carb, 5xH/gren and 3xAK-47 mags CIA. (9) 290600H BS710547, 3/4 Bn conducted ambush. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 2xARVN JA, when they det VC mine. (Info only)		JH
12	1010		(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, DTCC, to 196th Bde. Subject: Blueghost. Request for Blueghost, will have to be requested thru Div when needed. Blueghost will not become D/S to our unit. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Troop on at 1015H.		JH
13	1025		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Collins, F/S, BT225218 at 0910H. Obsr 3xbunkers & several trails, neg action taken.		JH
14	1025		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Collins, C/1-1, BT273131 at 0900H. (1) Obsr 3xHAM evading, eng. Res: neg. (2) 0910H, BT276192. Obsr 2xHAM evading eng w/ner res.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-1000

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AN 310-145)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 Apr 69	2400	29 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL		
	IN	OUT					
15	1030		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, D/4-31, UT009231 at 1015H. Obsr 2xVC moving S, eng. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1x VC MIA. Units pursuing wounded VC.		JH		
16	1115		(C) 11th Bde, Request for LBRF Nevada. Box: UL ES6030; L ES6426. Time: 300500H Apr 69 to 050500H May 69.		JH		
17	1200		(U) 1st CAG, PFC Sandoval, CAP 1-1-6, BT233244, (En) BT237256, BT235248 at 0930H. While CAP was on ptl heard 2xwarning shots. 15 min later rec hv AP, rtn fire & adj arty. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)		JH		
18	1220		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Sheen, A/1-20, ES673291 at 1115H. Fnd 6xhuts w/bunkers, 2xsets of green unifs, 16xsilhouette lgts, 2xSKS bayonets, 1xNVA pistol belt, 5xNVA canteens, 5xcrossbows & 1xsandbag full of docu. All items will be evac to LZ Bronco.		JH		
19	1245		(U) 123d AVN, Aero Scts. 0845H, ES835395 obsr large tunnel. 0855H, ES839372, Bombs snatched & taken to Duc Pho. 1030H, ES7145, 3xVC w/packs were obsr evading, guns expended ammo w/neg res.		JH		
20	1305		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Heroes, B/4-31, AT940273 at 1215H. Evac 2xDET to LZ West, neg won or ID. A Kit Carson Sgt thinks 1 of the DET is a VC.		JH		
21	1330		(U) 1st CAG, PFC Sandoval, CAP 1-1-4, BT265199, (En) BT259209 at 1030H. While CAP was on ptl rec SAF fm approx 5xVC CAP rtn fire w/SAF & adj arty. Res: 1xVC KIA, 6x60mm mort rds, 1xM-1 garand rifle (SN 5393180) CIA. Fnd several docu which were turned over to Dist HC.		JH		
22	1338		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, D/1-46, BT215993 at 0900H. Obsr 40xVC w/packs and wons moving SE, fired arty, G/S on station at 0950H and expended ammo. Froke station at 1010H. Helix 11 directed 1/S at 1047H. Helix 11 area w/neg sightings. 1/1-16 may check area tomorrow.		JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Jagor

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AN 320-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 APR 69	2400	29 APR 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
23	1335		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, OP Juliet/3-21, PT080288 at 1315H. Obsr 3xVC 1000m W of OP fired arty. res: neg. VC evaded.		JH		
24	1345		(C) Co C 75th Ranger, Sp Perry, LRRP Utah was inserted at 1325H via PT325048. LRRP Oklahoma was extracted at 1340H via PT370019. Planned extraction. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Reese Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Rigg. Notified: SSG CPT Crawford.		JH		
25	1355		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Collins, P/8, 187422 at 1230H. Obsr numerous green unif hanging in a hut area. Eng w/inf and frag gren. Res: huts and clothing dest.		JH		
26	1356		(U) CIDC, Sgt Gaines, RUC will be blazing in rock quarry at 1700H.		JH		
27	1357		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, D/2-1, PT044114 at 1100H. Discover Exhuts 20'x12', dest.		JH		
28	1400		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, CC/2-1, PT034406 at 1210H. Obsr 20-25xVC moving toward area where D/2-1 burned huts. CC/2-1 eng VC w/SAE. VC evaded into spider holes, neg packs or wms obsr.		JH		
29	1406		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, D/4-31, AT966240 at 1350H. Eng 1xVC evading M. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wms or ID.	M	JH		
30	0830		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Trogdon, OZ Request No 65. DTG: 301200H Apr - 051800H May 69. Purpose: For combined tactical ops. Area: Fm PT130290 E to PT140290 NE to PT160310 E to PT194310 NE to RR tracks at PT202320 NW following RR tracks to PT138407 follow hwy S to PT130290. Must clear w/Thang Binh CFZ. Passed to 1-1 Cav: Sgt Collins at 0930H. Approved by Custi 1445H. Appr by C-3 CPT Miller at 1450H. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Trogdon at 1453H. Notified: PSE CPT Crawford.	M	JH		
31	1403		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, Advisor Nien Duc/4-31, AT893247 at 1230H. Obsr 1xsq VC, fired arty into area w/unk res. (Info only)		JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 61

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Jagen

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 720-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

29 Apr 69

2600

29 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1430		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, D/1-21, AT163261 at 1355H. Obsr 3xVC in green mlf w/1xwpm at POC. Arty fired into area, VC evaded into a hut. Will check area.		JH
33	1540		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, D/1-31, AT966254 at 1435H. Eng 1xVC evading N. Res: 1xVC KIA, 29 yrs old, neg wpm or ID.		JH
34	1544		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, CT Juliet/3-21, DT098302 at 1430H. Obsr 3xVC 2000m NE of CP. 1xVC had wpm, fired arty w/unk res.		JH
35	1445		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Otto, A/1-20, PS675292 at 1350H. Eng 2xMVA w/wpm. Res: 1xMVA KIA, 1xChi Com M/pren CIA, dest. Also find 12xbunkers in area.		JH
36	1450		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Evans, F/8, PT218199 at 1435H. Obsr 2xMAM evading, eng. Res: 2xVC KIA.		JH
37	1505		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Evans, C/1-1, PT240220 at 1445H. Evac 1xDET to LZ Hawkhill.		JH
38	1550		(U) FSE, CPT Crawford, D/1-82 Arty, PS624856, (En) PS660860 at 1505H to 1515H. LZ Dottie had 10x82mm mort rds land around the LZ and at least 1xrd landed in the vil at the above grid. 3x VN civ killed. 2xVN civ wounded, evac 3xWIA(M). an unk No of VC civ coming into LZ Dottie at present time for med treatment. All American arty and ARVN arty rpt they were not firing vic of the above grid. Fired counter arty w/unk res.		JH
39	1600		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Evans, F/8, PT174227 at 1520H. Eng A killed 1xVC.		JH
40	1600		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Sheen, A/3-1, PS920253 at 1500H. Will evac 7xDET to LZ Bronco, neg wpm or ID.		JH
41	1615		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Evans, B/1-1, PT265382 at 1545H. Det 1xmine, neg cas. Moderate dam to ACAV.		JH
42	1630		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Trogdon. Request time change for OZ ext #65. To start at 300600H Apr 69, instead of 301200H Apr 69. Pass ed to 1-1 Cav, Sgt Evans.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

WPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 210-146)

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AIRCRAFT DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 29 APR 69

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 29 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN	OUT			
42	1630H	(cont)	Appr by MAJ Merthens at 1635H. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, 2d Trnsgn at 1635H. Notified: FSE CPT Crawford.		JH
43	1630		Co C 75th Ranger, LRRP Utah, PT325048 at 1625H. LRRP Utah extracted at 1625H via PT325048. Infr by an est 15xVC, possibly w/dogs. G/S on station. Rec fire during extraction. Arty called. Sec: 1x seed explo. Notified: FSE CPT Crawford; C2 LTC Nelson.		JH
44	1645		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Evans, F/8, BS335325 at 1455H. Dtn 5xJAM evas to Markhill.		JH
45	1654		(U) CLDC, DTC Foster. Alert condition White eff 1800H. Tntv en atk is CLDC code Alpha.		JH
46	1030		(C) AO request #66, Hoi An, Cpt Mitzger. DTC: 010001H - 142400H May 69. Purpose: Junk fleet opns, A/S and arty mens. Area: PT170530 east to PT227530. Passed to 1-1 Cav, Sgt Collins 291055H. Approved by LTC Bolte 291135H. Approved by G3, Cpt Miller 291255H. Passed to Hoi An Sp Seales 291900H. FSE Cpt Crawford.		JH
47	1310		(C) AO Request #68, 198th Bde, Cpt Brammer. DTC: 011200H - 071200H May 69. Purpose: to conduct opn in area by 1-52 Inf. Area: UL BS3084, IR BS4173. Passed to Ha Thanh, approved 291755H. Passed to Tra Bong, approved 291630H. Approved by G3 Cpt Miller. Passed to 198th Bde, Cpt Brammer 291815H. FSE Cpt Crawford.		JH
48	1505		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto. Request Blue Ghost to work for 1-46 Inf. Type Msn: VR. Request: fire for fire. Target area: PT130100 SW to PT125090 south to PT120050 east to PT130050 north to PT130060 east to PT160060 north to PT160100. TOT: 301800H to 301900H Apr 69. En intel: many enemy sightings. Tac sit: no friendly unit in northern part of AO. Call sign: Chalky Sneak 41, freq: (P) 36.30 (A) 56.50. Remarks: sub units have been notified no friendlies in area, all targets should be engaged. Approved by G3 Maj Warner 291530H.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

29 Apr 69

2100

29 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1505	(cont'd)	Passed to 1-1 Cav Sgt Evans, at 1655H. Passed to 196th Bde Sgt Liporto 292200H.		JH
49	1530		(C) 198th Bde, Cpt Frammer. Request for Warlord. Purpose: VR. Time: 300900H - 301000H Apr 69. Area: U BS210, IR BS320. Find units now in this area to determine poss LZ in this area. Call sign: Present Chisel 41, freq: 58.25. Approved by Maj Wagner. Passed to AAF Lt Lyons 291540H. Passed to 198th Bde Sgt Faults 1540H.		JH
50	1600		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Evans, C/1-1 Cav, BT224218 at 1525H. Find 3 500 lb bombs, called arty on area, w/unk res.		JH
51	1712		(U) Tam Ky, Sgt Spiller, CP-714, 931 RF, 291230H, BT276114 PRUs made contact w/est 1 squad of VC. Res: 3 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, dest 5 huts, also find docu indicating VC belonged to the 74th IF Bn, docu extracted to Tam Ky.		JH
52	1730		(U) 123d Avn, Maj Smith, Aero Scouts. 291600H, RS460769, obs 3 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 hut dest.	H	MD
53	1739		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Collins, C/1-1, BT228219 at 1715H. Rec sniper fire, rtn fire w/81mm mort and M-60 fire. Res: unk, neg friendly cas.		MD
54	1742		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, CP Juliet 3-21 BT088298 at 1630H. Obs 4 VC, neg military equip, VC were moving SW, arty fired into area w/unk res.		MD
55	1745		(U) Americal, Maj Wagner, G3 TOC. Fire Fly. Time: #1. 292300 H - 300100H Apr 69. #2. 300330H - 300530H Apr 69. Passed to 198th Bde Sgt Faults 291735. Passed to AAF WO Beard 291740.		MD
56	1745		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, Med Evac 3-21, BT083325 at 1655H. While on routine D/O for snake bite victim rec SAE, neg hits or US cas, D/O compl.		MD
57	2150		(C) Tam Ky, Sp Neumeyer, RF 607, BT240435 at 0350H. Rec unk # 1-40 rkt from south and east		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Jams

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 Apr 69	2400	29 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
57	2150	(cont'd)	direction. Res: 9 VC's KIA, called arty. Res: 2 VC KIA.		MD		
58	1905		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, R/2-1 Inf, FT111182 at 1823H. Obs 7 VC w/packs and wms moving NE, arty fired into area. VC evaded NE. Res: unk.		MD		
59	2020		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, R/4-31 Inf, FT960280 at 1945H. Det 1 NAM, 18 yrs old w/o ID, will be extracted to LZ Baldy at daybreak.		MD		
60	2130		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, R/4-31 Inf, AT960281 at 2110H. Eng 1 VC w/SAP. Res: 1 VC KIA.		MD		
61	1841		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Trogdon, 3 ARVN Co, BT120018 at 1535H. Obs 30 to 40 VC evading east, called arty, checked area w/neg findings.		JH		
62	1750		(C) 75th Rangers, Sgt Herman. LRRP Utah. at 1745H. After action report: 1325H, Utah was inserted vic BT325054, moved to vic BT326055 about 1415H. Heard voices from SE, obs 4 VC w/2 AK-47 and 2 unk type wms. Then heard dogs from NW and S, ext about 25 VC looking for them. Slick got there before VC located them. C/S called about 1545H. G/S arrived about 1600H, after the G/S arrived (LRRPs) heard chickens, bolts going forward, loud voices, pots and pans being beaten together and bamboo being beaten together. G/S opened fire on enemy loc and LRRP team moved back to original LZ at 1615H. Slick extracting LRRPs rec 3 rds. Res: NCD. C/S worked area again, called arty and LRRP Michigan heard 1 sec explo from the arty.		JH		
63	1830		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, A/1-46 Inf, FT163027 at 1730H. Rec 15 rds ALE. Res: 1 US KIA(M). Swept area and find 1 pair NVA binoculars and misc docu, will evac to LZ Professional. Dest 10 huts.		JH		
64	1845		(C) 198th Bde, PFC Holden. Binh Son Grievance Committee. Agent report on a VC guerrilla and VC cadre. Loc: BS506855, BS506865 and BS503860. Co strength of 95 men wearing black uniforms. Wpns: 4 BAR, 5 M-16 and couple of AK-47.				
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-JGDA

PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
9	9

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	29 Apr 69	2400	29 Apr 69

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, CS, Asst G-3 Opns.

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE
Raymond H. Wagner

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

MILICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 29 APR 69

REF DTP #67

Americal Division GR CHU LAI

1-46 Inf Bn CP BT435079

1- Inf Bn CP BT435079

A Co BT435079

B Co BT421048

C Co BT453039

D Co BT369117

E Co BT435079

Recon BT414075

1-46 Inf Bn CP BT173078

A Co BT163028

B Co BT125025

C Co BT176027

D Co BT213997

E Co BT175078

Recon BT158035

5-46 Inf Bn CP BS578961

A Co BS745835

B Co CHU LAI

C Co BS779848

D Co BS578961

E Co BS772816

Recon BS745835

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BS676333		
E Co	BS634380		
Recon	BS679309		
1 20 Inf Bn CP	BS752436		
A Co	BS675289		
B Co	BS699455		
C Co	BS705421		
D Co	BS752436		
E Co	BS752436		
Recon	BS825400		
4 21 Inf Bn CP	BS689326		
A Co	BS474525		
B Co	BS661253		
C Co	CHU LAI		
D Co	BS689326		
E Co	BS474525		
Recon	BS695325		
7 1st Cav (Armor)	BS812883		
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BS813397		
A Btry	BS869319		
B Btry	BS637380		
C Btry	BS813397 BS689323		
D Btry	BS475252		
26th Arty Bn CP	BT525045		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT068418		
E Co	BT133453		
Recon	BT111388		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	BT052253		
A Co	BT052253		
B Co	BT150230		
C Co	BT051207		
D Co	BT173078		
E Co	BT052253		
Recon	BT045298		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	AT990250		
A Co	AT901232		
B Co	AT946266		
C Co	CHU LAI		
D Co	AT990250		
E Co	AT990250		
Recon	AT972271		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	BT138453		
3-32 Arty CP	BT130449		
A Btry	BT133453		
B Btry	BT051249		
C Btry	AT990250		
D Btry	AT903232		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	<u>BT231315</u>		
A Trp	<u>BT231315</u>	<u>BT209283</u>	<u>BT200390</u>
E Trp	<u>BT300370</u>		
C Trp	<u>BT290238</u>	<u>BT29934</u>	<u>BT231315</u>
F 6th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
Div Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
3 16 Arty CP	<u>BT515040</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>		
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>	<u>AT988249</u>	
3 16 Arty CP	<u>BT515040</u>		
A Btry	<u>BS342883</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT028341</u>		
C Btry	<u>BS534515</u>		
6-56 Arty CP	<u>BT564044</u>		
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>		
1 52 Arty CP	<u>BT530037</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT438073</u>	<u>BS572962</u>	
B Btry	<u>BS705610</u>	<u>BS630850</u>	
C Btry	<u>BS753432</u>	<u>BS869319</u>	
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>		
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>		
A Co	<u>BT088404</u>		
B Co	<u>BT108428</u>		
C Co	<u>BT133453</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/10 (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	BS538824		
A CO	BS461874		
B CO	BS523780		
C CO	BS538824		
D CO	BS549803		
E CO	BS538824		
Recon	BS538824		
1/17 Cav (Armor)	BS713866	BS506977,	BS505967, BS535954, BS542974
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010		
A Btry	BS571963		
B Btry	BT439075		
C Btry	BT172076		
D Btry	BS539825		
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS812383		
A CO	BS914263		
B CO	BS872324		
C CO	BS449611		
D CO	BS932222		
E CO	BS449611		
Recon	BS932247		
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS634380		
A CO	BS679309		
B CO	BS634380		
C CO	BS665360		

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

Cfr

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 30 Apr 69		TO HOUR DATE 2100 30 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		md	
2	292230	(dlyd)	(C) 1st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 134, BT630006 at 292100H. 60mm H & I caused secondary explosions which in turn caused a fire, numerous SA ammo exploding. (info only)		md	
3	292235	(dlyd)	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Gaffney, A/5-46, BS745835, (EN) ES758853 at 292145H. Engld 2XVC W/amps and packs. Checked area finding blood trails. Will track blood trails W/tracker dog tm. 1 X Tracker dog tm at IRRP pad at 300630H. Passed Spt Cmd: Sp Armstrong 292250H. 1XCAC/1-52 to pick up tm and deliver to A/5-46 field location. Pick up time 300639H. A/5-46, BS745835. Call sign Wigwar Shaker, Freq 40.05. Passed AAE 302255H-WO Beard,		md	
4	292325H	(dlyd)	(C) 2d ROK, SP Eppil, 2d Co, BTO20607 at 291605H. On search and clear msn fnd tunnel. Res: 10XVC KIA, 1XAK-47, 1 XM-1 Carb, 1,000 rds SA ammo, 1XFE8 telephone and 4Xcarbs. (info only).		md	
5	292355H	(dlyd)	(C) 196th Bde, SP Franklin, R/4-31, AT 954283 at 292310H. Eng 2XVC. Res: 1XVC KIA and 1XVC Dtn. Will be evac to 12-Paddy in morning. VC had homemade packs.	M	md	
6	0555H		(U) CLDC, SGT Cleary. Resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0630H.		md	
7	0655H		(C) 11th Bde, SP Lewis, BTOC, IRRP Nevada inserted 0630H vic BS632266. Ntly FSE: CPT Crawford.		md	
8	0705H		(C) 196th Bde, SP Franklin, 1-46 Inf, PT128022, (EN) PT133015 & PT122014 at 0505H. 3/4-5 ARVN recd hvy AK-47 fire and 2 rds of 57RR. Res: 2 X ARVN WIA (E). Rtn ARTY, will check area.		md	
9	0720H		(C) Tam Ky, SP Newmeyer, RF/171, PT256225 at 1130H. RF on search opn det mine. Res: 1XRF KIA and 2XRF WIA (E). (info only).		md	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 330-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Apr 69

2400

30 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0916H		(C) 198th Bde, SGT Fults, D/1-52, BS552797 (EN) BS555797 at 0735H. Rec approx 30 rds EAF, Res: 1XUS WIA (E). Rtn fire W/SA and called 4.2 mort wsn. 0755H called arty wsn on above enemy grid. 1X105mm rd landed short, Res: 1XUS WIA (M). Passed to Div ARTY 0940H.	M	
11	0900H		(U) AMERICAL, MAJ Tittle, G-3 Air, Mark-36 dropped in area below 20 each. UL-BS570760, LR-BS570740. Must stay clear of this area for indef time. Passed to 198th, SP Ball. Passed to 16th Group, MAJ White. Passed to Group Ngai: MAJ Evens.		JH
12	0924H		(C) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, C/3-21, FT043207 at 0640H. While clearing a trail in thick brush det B/T M-26 H/Gren W/trip wire across trail. Res: 2XUS WIA (E).	M	JH
13	0927H		(U) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, A/3-21, FT068234 at 0830H. Obsr 1XVC evading. Res: 1XVC KIA. Neg wpn, pack or ID.	M	JH
14	0935H		(U) 11th Bde, SGT Otto, D/3-1, BS835335 at 0945H. Evac 1XMAN DET to LZ Pronco. Neg wpn or ID. Male was hiding in a hut.		JH
15	0945H		(U) 1-1 CAV, SGT Collins, B/1-1 CAV, FT265410 at 0935H. Obsr 2XMAN evading, Eng'd W/M-60 Res: 2XVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
16	1010H		(U) 1-1 CAV, SGT Collins, B/1-1 CAV, FT 265410 at 1000H. Discovered 1XMAN in tunnel. He would not come out. Eng'd W/frag gren. Res: 1XVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
17	1017H		(C) 198th Bde, SGT Fults, C/5-46 BS775837 at 0923H. Det 105mm rd (mine). Res: 1XUS WIA (E).	M	JH
18	1040H		(U) 196th Bde, A/2-1, SP Reese, FT122407 at 0945H. Searched a suspected wpsn cache area W/neg findings. At FT212407 fnd 60m of a UTH shaped tunnel. 1Xentrance was covered W/straw. 2Xentrances were open. Checked out W/neg findings will dest tunnel.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Jngas

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 210-140)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION, TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

30 Apr 69

2100

30 Apr 69

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

19 0840H

(U) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, 3rd Co 4/5 ARVN, PT126019 at 292055H. Engd 4 XVC W/SAF. VC were dressed in gray unif. Neg packs, or wms. Res: 1XVC KIA 30 yrs old. KIA had VC ID stating he was from 230th Supply BN. Other 3XVC evaded S. (info only) Notified CP.

20. 291300(dlyd)

(C) 1st Marine Div, LTC Burt, OZ Request No 67. DTG: 300800H Apr - 052400H May 69. Purpose: LRRP "Denver City". Area: UL AT9438; IR AT9735. Passed to Sp Trogdon 196th Bde at 291640H Apr 69. Appr by 196th Bde, Sp Trogdon. Appr by G-3, CPT Miller. Passed to 1st Mar Div, LT Matherson. Passed to FSE CPT Crawford at 0725H.

21 1045H

(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/2-1, FT074415 at 0950H. Fnd mine, consisting of Chicom H/Gren W/trip wire across trail. Dest.

22 1050H

(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, R/1-46, FT 153031 at 0905H. Engd 2XVC evading south at 10-15N. Res: 1XVC KIA, 20 to 25 yrs old. Neg pack or ID. CIA 1XAK-47 SN 2028651. Other VC evaded South. Blood trail was followed W/Neg res.

23 1125H

(C) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, LRRP Arkansas was inserted at 1035H vic FT093449. Call sign and freq: Native Ration 39.45. Ntfy: G-2 LTC Nelson and FSE CPT Crawford.

24 1134H

(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, R/1-46, FT152040 at 1000H. Obsd 15XNVA, engd W/ARTY. Search area and fnd blood trails but neg body count.

25 1140H

(U) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, 4/5 ARVN, PT126019 at 1030H. Engd 2XVC evading south. Res: 2XVC KIA, 1XAK-47 SN10058417 CIA. Neg pack or ID. (info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Jag66

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-34b)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Apr 69

2400

30 Apr 69

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

IN

26

1141H

(U) 1-1 CAV, SGT Evans, F/8th CAV, BT247365 at 1120H. Obsr 1XMA' evading into hut. Engd w/1kt, w/unk res. In same area at same time Dest 5X huts and 1x Bunker.

27

1155H

(U) 11th Bde, SP Giger, I/4-3, PS642448 at 1125H. Engd and killed 1XVC.

28

1200H

(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, 3/21, LZ Center, (BT) IT122222 at 1115H. Engd 2XVC W/106RR. Res: 1Xhut dest.

29

1440H

(U) 1-1 CAV, SGT Edmonds, B/1-1 CAV, BT270402 at 1314H. Obsr 1XMA' evading, engd. Res: 1XVC KIA, neg wpns or ID.

30

1440H

(U) 1-1 CAV, SGT Edmonds, F/8th CAV, BT185258 at 1330H. Obsr 4 XMA' evading, Engd, Res: 1XVC KIA, neg wpn or ID. 301345H, BT169250. Engd 1 X MAM evading into bunker, Res: 1X VC KIA neg wpn or ID. 301345H, BT180273. Engd 1XMA' evading, Res: 1XVC KIA. Neg ID or wpn. 301405H, BT139088. Engd 1XVC evading, Res: 1 X VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID. 301410H, BT150292. Engd 1 X VC evading, Res: 1 X VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.

31

1440H

(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, CC/1-46, BT227008 at BT226002 at 1230H. While on VR, recd hvy AM. Neg hits. Rept C/S on station at 1310H and 1340H. Air strikes called w/unk res.

32

1520H

(C) 75th Rangers, LRRP Michigan, BT327031 at 1510H. LRRP Michigan extracted at 1510H as planned.

33

1625H

(U) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/1-46, BT180014 at 1525H. Engd W/SAF 1 X NVA in green unif W/wpn. Res: 1XNVA KIA, CIA 1XAK-60 SN 1463. Will extract wnn to LZ Professional.

34

1630H

(C) 11th Bde, LT Jordon, E/1/D/1-20, BT270400 at 1505H. 1 ACAV went through barb wire and det mine. Possible ARVN mine field. Res: 3 X IS KIA (E)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION, TOC		CHU L-1, RVN	0001	30 Apr 69	2400	30 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		REMARKS	
	IN	OUT				
34	1630H (cont)	fm F/1 and 3X US WIA (E) fm D/1-30, Total 6X US WIA (E). Ntly: C/S, G2, G3, III MAF, USARV.				
35	1650H	(U) 1-1 CAV, SGT Collins, F/8th CAV, PT210471 at 1625H. Engd and killed 1X VC.				
36	1655H	(C) CLDC, SGT Calson. Alert condition while effective 1800H. TMTV FM ATK CLDC code 1100.				
37	1730H	(C) 196th Bde, SP Trogdon. Request time ext for AO ext #28. Old time: 302400H Apr 69. Req new time: 310400H May 69. Passed to SGT Jones Chung Yung: 291735H. Disapproved: SGT Jones. CPT Owens. Passed to 196th Bde: SP Trogdon 301540H.				
38	1240H	(U) 1-1 CAV, SGT Collins, F trp 1-1 CAV, PT250421 at 1210H. Engd 1X WIA evading. Res: 1X VC KIA, neg wpn or pack.				
39	1251H	(U) 1-1 CAV, SGT Collins, F/8th CAV, PT250042 at 1245H. Engd 3X WIA evading W/M-60. Res: 3XVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.				
40	1350H	(U) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, 4/5 ARVN, PT113025 at 1250H. Engd 1 XVC evading W/a wpn. Res: 1XVC KIA and 1X US Carb SM490013 CIA. (info only).				
41	1355H	(U) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, D/1-46, PS217994 at 1130H. Obs 15 WIA/VC W/racks and wons wearing gray unif moving East. Engd W/ARTY W/unk res.				
42	1425H	(C) 11th Bde, SGT Otto, D/4-3, PS638450 at 1245H. recd SAF, AHF & H/Gren from well fortified village, Res: 1X US KIA and 4X US WIA (E). D/4-3 pinned down. While manuevering Det 105mm rd. Res: 3X US KIA. ARTY & G/S called in area, W/rep assessment. Ntly: C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SMG Skytta, G-2 ITC Nelsom, III MAF CPL Stanton and USARV Maj Rolle.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-JRBR

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AH 230-1461

PAGE NO
6NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	30 Apr 69	2400	30 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
43	1430H		(C) 196th Bde, CPT Crawford, B/3-18th ARTY, BT074382 at 1415H. An 8" howitzer on Highway #535 returning to LZ Boss in a convoy hit a mine. Res: 3 X US KIA and 2 X US WIA (E). Veh combat loss. Notified: C/S SP Johnson, C-3 SMC Skytta, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF Col Stanton and USAF Maj Rolls.	M			
44	1345H	(U)	11th Bde, SGT Otto, A/1-20, PS679287 at 1300H. Recd AMF fm 2 indiv; W/neg cas. Called ARTY. While sweeping area, obs blood trail. Followed trail and fnd 1XAK47 SN 9480573.	M			
45	1509H		(U) 196th Bde, SGT Laporto, B/2-1, BT122417 at 1410H. Engd 3XVC evading. Res: 1XVC KIA, 2XVC WIA CIA. D/O compl at 1430H to LZ Baldy. Also DET 1X NAM who was father of VC KIA. Evac to LZ Baldy. Notified: IPW: LT Barto.	M			
46	1305H		(U) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, A/2-1, BT122408 at 1010H. DET 30X VN Suspected of being VC and VC sympathizers. Evac to Que Son.				
47	1846H		(U) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, R/2-1, BT109371 at 1800H. Obsr 10XVC, 1X W/back. VC evaded.				
48	1922H		(U) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, R/2-1, BT121395 at 1245H. DET 1XNAM evac to LZ Baldy. Classified as a CD. As of 1915H has given no useful info.				
49	1849H		(U) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/1-46, BT168010 at 1555H. Fnd what is believed to be an NVA hospital. 15X huts w/bandages, med supplies, NVA clothing, Nurse unifs, 1X NVA gas mask, rusted .45 cal US pistol (SN not readable). 5X Chicom H/Gren and 15 rds .30 cal ammo. All items will be extracted to LZ Professional. At same location engd 2XVC/NVA evading east W/unk res.	M			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-3461

PAGE NO
7

NO OF PAGES
17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE

30 Apr 69

HOUR
2400

DATE

30 Apr 69

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1510H		(U) Sgt Evans, 1-1 Cav. BT270402 at 1435H, B/1-1 eng'd & killed 2xVC. Fnd 2xanti per mines dest.	M	JH
51	1510H	(U)1-	CAV Sgt Evans, F/8th: (1) BT164293 at 1420H. obsr camouflaged huts, G/S dest. (2) 301430H at BT180278 eng'd & killed 1xVC. (3) 301430H at BT184274 eng'd & killed 2xVC. (4) 301100H at BT286376 eng'd & killed 1xVC.	M	JH
52	1642H		(U) SP Reese, 196th Bde. F/17th Cav, 301555H BT173317 eng'd 1xMAM evad, res: 1xVC KIA. BT179314 fnd a 2 yr old child, will evac to Thang Binh.	M	JH
53	1820H		(U) SP Reese, 196th Bde. BT174312, 301700H F/17th Cav; interpreter and PF's questioned local people and learned that 1xplat of MF VC had left area at 1400H moving SW.		JH
54	1840H		(U) Sp Reese, 196th Bde. R/3-21, 301600H vic BT151250 obsr 2 MAM evad to hut. Eng'd res in 1 VC KIA. Other Male evaded. Fnd 2x AK-47s, serial #'s 10117697 and 8174493. Wpns evac to LZ Center.	M	JH
55	1845H		(U) SP Reese, 196th Bde. F/8th, 301530H vic BT129075 obsr 1xMAM evading into hut. Eng'd, res: 1xVC KIA.	M	JH
56	1847H		(C) SP Reese, 196th Bde. R/1-46, 301610H vic BT146023 eng'd 3xNVA w/wpns. NVA evad. Obsr blood trail and followed, rec'd 200-300 rds SAF resulting in 1xUS WIA(M), rtn fire resulting in 1xNVA KIA and 1xAK-47 CIA, serial # 10137062, D/O 1xUS compl 1830H.	M	JH
57	2330		(C) AO request #69, USNAVADVDDET. DTG: 021800H - 041200H. May 69. Purpose: blacklist apprehension. Area: PS740740, PS760740, PS760680, PS740680. Passed to 11th Bde Sgt Winkler. Approved by Lt Phuo. Approved by C3 Cpt Miller. Passed to III MAF, LCDR Wilcox 301530H. PSF Cpt Crawford.		MS
58	1025		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Hms. Res of sniffer msn run 300730H - 0845H. Hot: BS420785, 423816, 450810, 463814, 444820, 442829, 450838, 420852, 465850, 02 Air Maj Smith	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

IAN 220-3461

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 APR 69

2400

30 APR 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	1100		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, Res of sniffer men run 300830H - 0945H. Sub: BT092268, 119247, 094268, 119245, 097268, 120243, 101258, 122242, 100236, 132230, 103237, 133249, 104239, 134248, 106241, 134243, 107240, 137258, 109238, 138258, 112238, 139259, 113237, 142262, 117255. At BT143264 rec 2 rds SAF. At BT102237 G/S eng and dest minimum of 4 huts. Passed to G2 Air, Maj Smith.	M	JH
60	1715		(U) 11th Bde, SPC Winkler, IRRP Oregon, ES590263 at 1655H. #1 Obar 8 VC, called 175mm, obar 1 sec explo. Res: 3 VC KBA. #2. D/4-3 Inf, 1615H, ES635449 disc a bundle of misc med supplies, J Chicom P/Cren, 1 NVA canteen, 3 NVA uniforms and misc docu. Docu were evac to San Juan Hill. #3. Delayed: B/1-20, 1330H, ES713445, find 1 grave w/2 NVA bodies and 1 pith helmet, and 150 lbs of polished rice. The 2 NVA believed to have been killed 28 Apr. Notified IPW Lt Bartow.		JH
61	1800		(C) Chung Yung, Sgt Jones, 2d ROK. BT240483. USS Leonard S. Mason reports the following: spotted 200 people on beach w/wps, movement has been obsr for couple of days now, Navy fired at following grid: BT2154. Call sign and freq for ship: Stud Foker, 40.00. Passed to 1-1 Cav Sgt Evans Passed to Tam Ky Sp Bishop 1923H. Notified: Tam Ky, 1-1 Cav and G2.		JH
62	1830		(C) 11th Bde, Maj Cox, request ext on IRRP Oregon's GZ, coord: ES5830 - 5824 - 6424. Reason would like to fire arty on en activity. Passed to To. ES6030 west to ES5830 south to ES5824 east to ES6024. Passed to Sp Sheen, cleared 301800H. Approved by G3 Cpt Miller 301805H, ext to FC 45.		JH
63	2010		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Otto, D/4-3 Inf, ES633448 at 1945H. Rec 10 rds of 60mm mort. NCD. Notified: III MAP Sgt Strain.	M	mx
64	2030		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Iiporto, OP 407 (3-21 Inf) BT077292, BT077299 at 1800H. Obar 4 VC evading north, arty fired w/unk res. Obar 2 VC evading west, arty fired w/unk res.		mx

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-10888

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 320-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

30 Apr 69

2400

30 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	2045		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, IIRP Arkansas, FT021448 en: FT023459 at 2040H. IIRP Arkansas extracted after obsr 20-25 VC. At 1903H reg arty. Res: 1 short rd, 3 US MIA(E) (multiple frag wounds). D/O compl 2000H for wounded, rest of IIRP extracted at 2400H. VC had racks w/arms.	G2 LTC Lawrence G2 LTC Nelson	
66	2055		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Kothermel, OP #1, FT530762 at 2005H. Obsr 3 sampans and 12 VC, fired arty, obsr 4 VC face down in water (unconfirmed). 2030H saw more movement. Fired arty. Res: 1 sampan dest, 1 more VC floating in river (unconfirmed).		
67	2120		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, R/17 Cav, FT082342 at 1730H. Eng w/N-16 2 NVA in green uniforms. Res: 2 NVA KIA, 2 SKS CIA #225371 and #49933. Docu extracted to LZ Paldy.		
68	2150		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Edmondson, Bde Chem Sec at 1145H to 1200H. CS Drop: 31 CS drums dropped, 10 w/PD fuzes functioned properly, remaining drums functioned but did not blow apart; however agent was spread. Target area: RSA45995, RSA49007, RSA451985 and RSA55987.		
69	2150		(U) CIDC, Sgt Gains. Effective upon receipt assume alert condition Gray.		
70	2300		(C) 196th Bde Sgt Liporto, R/1-46 Inf, at 1730H. Find a line of bunkers from FT140019 to FT143019. There are many well used trails leading to the bunkers, the bunkers are well camouflaged with numerous huts in area. Arty fired into area, A/S will be requested.		
71	2354		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, R/4-31 Inf, AT972282 at 2030H. Eng 1 sqd of VC. Res: 4 VC KIA, 5 backs CIA w/docu, to be extracted to LZ Paldy.		
72	1100		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Heroes, Request Blue Ghost Unit: 1-46 Inf. Purpose: VR, request: fire for fire. Target area: (1st May 69) UL FT140070. LR FT190030. 2 May 69: UL FT160120, IR FT200090. 3 May 69: UL FT200090, LR FT240060. TCS: anytime		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PTC-June

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 30 APR 69

Ref DAF # 78

Americal Division C CHU LAI

1-23 Inf Bn CP BT435079

1- Inf Bn CP BT435079

A Co BT435079

B Co BT421048

C Co BT453039

D Co BT388099

E Co BT435079

Recon BT421046

1-46 Inf Bn CP BT173078

A Co BT170011

B Co BT125025

C Co BT178018

D Co BT12998

E Co BT175078

Recon BT146021

6-46 Inf Bn CP BS578961

A Co BS745835

B Co CHU LAI

C Co BS779848

D Co BS578961

E Co BS772816

Recon BS745835

1

Incl 1

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BS633448	_____	_____
E Co	BS634380	_____	_____
Recon	BS647369	_____	_____
1-20 Inf Bn CP	BS752436	_____	_____
A Co	BS679286	_____	_____
B Co	BS699454	_____	_____
C Co	BS705421	_____	_____
D Co	BS752436	_____	_____
E Co	BS752436	_____	_____
Recon	BS835392	_____	_____
4-21 Inf Bn CP	BS689326	_____	_____
A Co	BS474525	_____	_____
B Co	BS675256	_____	_____
C Co	CHU LAI	_____	_____
D Co	BS689326	_____	_____
E Co	BS474525	_____	_____
Recon	BS696315	_____	_____
1st Cav (Armor)	BS812383	_____	_____
11th Arty Bn CP	BS813397	_____	_____
A Btry	BS869319	_____	_____
B Btry	BS637380	_____	_____
C Btry	BS813397 BS689323	_____	_____
D Btry	BS474525	_____	_____
26th Sqr Bn CP	BT525045	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT088407		
E Co	BT133453		
Recon	BT109390		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	BT052253		
A Co	BT052253		
B Co	BT153265		
C Co	BT051207		
D Co	BT173078		
E Co	BT052253		
Recon	BT045248		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	AT990250		
A Co	AT901232		
B Co	AT933270		
C Co	CHU LAI		
D Co	AT990250		
E Co	AT990250		
Recon	AT972271		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	BT158318	BT027342	
3-32 Arty CP	BT130449		
A Btry	BT133453		
B Btry	BT051249		
C Btry	AT990250		
D Btry	AT903232		

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315		
A Trp	BT231315		
B Trp	BT287398		
C Trp	BT209238	BT299234	BT231315 BT200390
78th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3 1st Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BT244311		
B Btry	BT105142	BT075056	
C Btry	BT028341	AT988249	
3 1st Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BS342883		
B Btry	BT028341		
C Btry	BS534515		
5-98 Arty CP	BT564044		
G/598th Arty	BT529112		
1 1st Arty CP	BT530037		
A Btry	BT438073	BS572962	
B Btry	BS705610	BS630850	
C Btry	BS753432	BS869319	
D Btry	BS630853		
156th Inf Bde CP	BT133453		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BT133453		
A Co	BT088404		
B Co	BT108428		
C Co	BT133453		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1. (cont)

1/24 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS538824</u>		
A CO	<u>BS642874</u>		
B CO	<u>BS553792</u>		
C CO	<u>BS538824</u>		
D CO	<u>BS553792</u>		
E CO	<u>BS538824</u>		
RECON	<u>BS538824</u>		
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS528950, 542974, 549977, 503963, 779848</u>		
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT550010</u>		
A Btry	<u>BS571963</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT439075</u>		
C Btry	<u>BT172076</u>		
D Btry	<u>BS539825</u>		
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>		
A CO	<u>BS882271</u>		
B CO	<u>BS872324</u>		
C CO	<u>BS449611</u>		
D CO	<u>BS932222</u>		
E CO	<u>BS449611</u>		
Recon	<u>BS912264</u>		
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS634380</u>		
A CO	<u>BS699428</u>		
B CO	<u>BS640433</u>		
C CO	<u>BS634380</u>		

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)